

**Detailed Course Scheme**  
**BA LL.B.**  
**(Five years integrated Law programme)**

**Semester I**  
**(2020-25)**

DOC202007060009



**RNB**  
GLOBAL UNIVERSITY  
Educating stars for tomorrow

**RNB GLOBAL UNIVERSITY**

RNB Global City, Ganganagar Road,  
Bikaner, Rajasthan 334601

## **OVERVIEW**

RNB Global University follows Semester System along with Choice Based Credit System as per latest guidelines of University Grants Commission (UGC). Accordingly, each academic year is divided into two semesters, Odd(**July-December**) and Even (**January-June**).Also, the university follows a system of continuous evaluation along with regular updating in course curricula and teaching pedagogy.

The Curriculum for BA. LL.B. Program for Odd (July-December) Semester 2020 along with examination pattern is as follows:

### **Course Scheme**

#### **Semester -I**

<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Course Name</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>Credits</b>
1.	16000100	Legal Methods (E1)	4	1	0	5
2.	16000200	Law of Contract-I	4	1	0	5
3.	16004700	Legal English and Analytical Skills of Legal issues	4	1	0	5
4.	16000500	Computer Science - I	4	1	0	5
5.	11018200	Principles of Micro Economics	4	1	0	5
6.	16001200	Ability & Skill Enhancement- I	2	0	0	2
7.	16010100	Comprehensive Viva, Seminars, Debates and Quiz	-	-	-	2
8.	99002800	Workshops & Seminars	-	-	-	1
9.	99002700	Human Values & Social Service/NCC/NSS	-	-	-	1
<b>Total</b>			<b>22</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>31</b>

## **EVALUATION SCHEME**

The evaluation of the BA. LL.B. program would be based on Internal and External Assessments. Internal Assessment would consist of 50% of the marks (50 marks) and external assessment (in form of End Term Exam) would consist of remaining 50% marks (50 marks). Detailed scheme of Internal and External Assessments as follows:

### **Internal Assessment**

The distribution of Internal Assessment Marks is as follows:

Type	Details	Marks
Mid Term	One Mid-term Sessional	25
Marks obtained in various Tests, Assignments, Presentations, Quiz, Tutorials, etc.	Average of marks obtained	20
Attendance	75% + : 5 marks	5
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>50</b>	

### **External Assessment**

Type	Marks
Theory	50

### **EVALUATION SCHEME- WORKSHOPS & SEMINARS & NCC/NSS**

1. NCC/NSS will be completed from Semester I – Semester IV. It will be evaluated internally by the institute. The credit for this will be given at the end of Semester.
2. The students have to join club/clubs with the active participation in different activities of club. The students would be continuously assessed from Semester-I to Semester-IV and credits and marks would be given after the end of Semester.

# **CURRICULUM**

**Course Name: Legal Methods**

**Course Code: 16000100**

## **Course Outline**

### **Unit I: Introduction to Legal Method**

- a. Definition of Law
- b. Functions of Law
- c. Law, Justice and Morality
- d. Classification of Laws:
  - i. Public and Private Law
  - ii. Substantive and Procedural Law
  - iii. Municipal and International Law
  - iv. Civil Law and Criminal Law

### **Unit II: Sources of Law and Legal material**

- a. Custom
- b. Precedent
- c. Legislation
- d. Law Reports
- e. Data available on internet
- f. Methods of citation of available data and reports

### **Unit III: Basic Concepts of Indian Legal System**

- a. Common Law Foundations
- b. Rule of Law
- c. Separation of Powers
- d. Principle of Natural Justice
- e. Rule of equity
- f. Indian Constitution: Salient Features
- g. Judicial System in India
  - i. Hierarchy of Courts
  - ii. Jurisdiction of the Courts

### **Unit IV: Legal Writing and Research**

- a. Legal Materials: Statutes, Reports, Journals, Manuals, Bill, Act
- b. Research articles
- c. Research Projects
- d. Case Analysis and Preparation of Briefs
- e. Kinds of Legal Research
  - i. Doctrinal Research
  - ii. Non-Doctrinal Research

- f. Techniques of Legal Research and report writing

**PSDA (Professional Skill Development Activities)**

- Statutes and Judgments Analysis
- Preparation of Research paper
- Access to Legal Resources: Library and Online Data Base
- Debate/Seminar/Symposium/Group Discussion
- Development of Writing Skills

**Suggested Readings:**

1. T. H. Smith, Glanville Willaim's Learning the Law, Sweet & Maxwell, 2013 (15thEdn)
2. John Wiliam Salmond, Jurisprudence, Sweet & Maxwell, 1966 (12thEdn)
3. John William Salmond, Jurisprudence or Theory of Law, Gale ECCO, 2012
4. S. K. Verma & M. Afzal Wani (ed.), Legal Research and Methodology, ILI, Delhi 2001
5. D.D Basu, Introduction to the Constitution of India, Lexis Nexis, 2013 (21stEdn)
6. Benjamin N. Cardozo, The Nature of Judicial Process, Dover Publications, 2005
7. Joseph Minattur, Indian Legal System, ILI Publication, 2006( 2nd Revised Edn)
8. J.C. Dernbach, R.V Singleton, et.al., A Practical Guide to Legal Writing and Legal Method, Aspen Publishers, 2013 (5thEdn)
9. Simmonds, N.E., Central Issues in Jurisprudence, Justice Law and Rights, Ist Indian Reprint, 2003
10. Lakshminath, A., Prof., Judicial Process and Precedent, 4th Ed.,2016
11. Jois, Rama, Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence, 2n Ed., 2000.

**Course Name: Law of Contract-I**

**Course Code: 16000200**

**Course Outline**

**Unit I: Formation of Contract**

- a. Meaning, Nature and Scope of Contract
- b. Offer / Proposal: Definition, Communication, Revocation, General/ Specific Offer
- c. Invitation to Treat
- d. Acceptance: Definition, Communication, Revocation, Tenders / Auctions
- e. Effect of Void, Voidable, Valid, Illegal, Unlawful Agreements
- f. Standard Form of Contract
- g. Online Contracts

**Case Law**

- a. Carlillv. Carbolic Smoke Ball Co. (1891-4) All ER Rep.127.
- b. Balfour v. Balfour (1918-19) All ER 860 (CA).
- c. Lalman Shukla v. Gauri Datt (1913) XL ALJR 489 (All.) 15
- d. Bhagwandas Goverdhan das Kedia v. M/s. Girdhari Lal Parshottam Das & Co., AIR 1966 SC 543 17
- e. Harvey v. Facey (1893) AC 552 28.

- f. Felthouse v. Bindley (1862) 11 CB 869.

### **Unit II: Consideration and Capacity**

- a. Consideration- Definition , Kinds, Essentials, Privity of Contract
- b. Capacity to Enter into a Contract
- c. Minor's Position
- d. Nature / Effect of Minor's Agreements

#### **Case Law**

- a. *Kedarnath Bhattacharji v. Gorie Mahomed* (1886) 7 I.D. 64 Cal.
- b. *Doraiswami Iyer v. Arunachala Ayyar* (1935) 43 L.W. 259 (Mad.)
- c. *Abdul Aziz v. Masum Ali* AIR 1914 All. 22 *Nawab*
- d. *Khwaja Muhammad Khan v. Nawab Husaini Begam*, (1910) 37 I.A. 152

### **Unit-III: Validity, Discharge and Performance of Contract**

- a. Free Consent
- b. Coercion, Undue Influence, Misrepresentation, Fraud, Mistake
- c. Unlawful Consideration and Object
- d. Discharge of Contracts
- e. Performance, Impossibility of Performance and Frustration
- f. Breach: Anticipatory and Present

#### **Case Law**

- a. *Oil & Natural Gas Corporation Ltd. v. Saw Pipes Ltd.* 2003 (4) SCALE 92
- b. *Central Inland Water Transport Corporation Limited v. Brojo Nath Ganguly* (1986) 3 SCC 156 (AIR 1986 SC 1571)
- c. *Lakshmi Amma v. Talengalanarayana Bhatta* (1970) 3 SCC 159

### **Unit IV: Remedies and Quasi Contracts**

- a. Breach
- b. Remedies:
  - i. Damages: Kinds
  - ii. Quantum Merit
- c. Quasi Contracts

#### **Case Law**

- a. *State of West Bengal v. B.K. Mondal and Sons* AIR 1962 SC 779
- b. *Ghaziabad Development Authority v. Union of India* AIR 2000 SC 2003
- c. *Shri Hanuman Cotton Mills v. Tata Air Craft Limited* 1969 (3) SCC 522
- d. *Maula Bux v. Union of India* AIR 1970 SC 1955
- e. *Karsandas H. Thacker v. M/S. The Saran Engineering Co. Ltd.*, AIR 1965 SC 1981

### **PSDA (Professional Skill Development Activities)**

- Contract Formation Exercise – Impact of IT & E-Contract
- Judgement Analysis
- Drafting of a Contract

- A class-based Moot Court Competition in Contract Law

**Case studies:**

- a. Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain v. Boots Cash Chemist (Southern) Ltd. (1952) 2 All ER Rep.

**Suggested Readings:**

- 1) Anson, Law of Contract , Oxford University Press, 2010 (29<sup>th</sup>Edn)
- 2) Pollock & Mulla, The Indian Contract and Specific Relief Act, Lexis Nexis, 2013(14<sup>th</sup> Edn.
- 3) Avtar Singh, Law of Contract and Specific Relief , Eastern Book Company, 2013 (11<sup>th</sup>Edn)
- 4) Pollock & Mulla, The Indian Contract and Specific Relief Act, Lexis Nexis, 2013(14<sup>th</sup>Edn)
- 5) Cheshire and Fifoot, Law of Contract, Lexis Nexis, 2010 (10<sup>th</sup>Edn)

**Course Name: Legal English and Analytical Skills of Legal Issues**

**Course Code: 16004700**

**Course Outline**

**Unit-I: Comprehension and Composition**

- a) Reading Comprehension of General and Legal Texts
- b) Paragraph & Précis Writing
- c) Abstract Writing
- d) Note Taking
- e) Drafting of Reports and Projects
- f) Petition Writing

**Unit-II: Language, Communication and Law**

- a) Meaning and Communication Approaches
- b) Types, Directions and Challenges
- c) Formal & Informal Communication
- d) Barriers to Communication
- e) Culture and Language Sensitivity
- f) Non-verbal Communication: Importance, Types (Paralanguage, Body Language, Proximity etc.)
- g) Legal Maxims
- h) Foreign Words, Urdu and Hindi Words
- i) Legal Counselling and Interviewing

**Unit-III: Legal Communication**

- a) Legal Communication
- b) Mooting

- c) Reading and Analysis of Writings by Eminent Jurists (Cases, Petitions and Judgments)

**Unit-IV: Law as a mirror of society**

- a) Juvenile Justice
- b) Women empowerment in the modern era
- c) Anti-smoking law and regulation
- d) Recent development in Child Labour
- e) Surrogacy Bill

**PSDA (Professional Skill Development Activities)**

- Regular collection of columns of newspapers and some portions of famous judgments Act over different portions of play Justice, to enhance verbal and nonverbal
- Communication skills/ Analysis of legal perspective of the play
- Screening of the Film *12 Angry Men* and the discussion on the legal dimensions of the film
- Group discussions, debates, extempore, impromptu, mock interviews

**Suggested Readings:**

1. J.S. Singh & Nishi Behl, *Legal Language, Writing and General English*, Allahabad Law Agency, 2009
2. N.R. Madhava Menon, *Clinical Legal Education*, Eastern Book Company, 2011 (Reprint)
3. Jenny Chapman, *Interviewing and Counselling*, Routledge Cavendish, 2000 (2<sup>nd</sup>Edn)
4. Stephens P. Robbins, *Organizational Behaviour*, Pearson Education India, 2013 (15<sup>th</sup>Edn)
5. John Galsworthy, *Justice*, F.Q. Books, 2010
6. Varinder Kumar, Raj Bodh, et.al., *Business Communication*, Oscar Publication, 2010

**Course Name: Computer Science-I**

**Course Code: 16000500**

**Course Outline**

**Unit I: Fundamentals of Computers**

Definition, Characteristics. Evaluation of Computers Classification of computers, Microcomputers, Minicomputers, Mainframes, Supercomputers, Personal computers Desktop, Laptop, Palmtop, Tablet PC

Basic Components of a Computer System; Control Module, ALU, Input/output functions and characteristics. Memory Introduction, Classifications- Volatile Memory and Non- Volatile , Flash Memory, ROM, RAM, EPROM, PROM, EEPROM other types of memory



## **Unit II : Input Output Devices**

Computer Keyboard, Pointing Devices: Mouse, Trackball, Touch Panel, Various types of Monitors, Touch-sensitive screens, Optical Recognition System, Pen based systems, Digitizers, MICR, OCR, OMR

Hard Copy Devices:- Impact and Non- Impact Printers- Line Printer, Chain Printer, Comb Printers, Non-Impact Printers- DeskJet, Laser Printer, Thermal Transfer Printer, Barcode Printers and plotters.

## **Unit III: Introduction to operating system**

Functions of OS, Types of Operating system, Booting Procedure, system files , Windows Internet, Creation of Email ID, Exchange of Email with and without attachment, Searching materials on Internet using different search engines, downloading and uploading of data

## **Unit IV: World Wide Web**

Origin and concepts, Searching the Internet, Advance Web Search, Web Surveys, e-mails, Blogging, Video Conference, Online Legal Database – Manupatra, Hein Online, Westlaw India.

## **Unit V: Application Software**

Word Processing Basics; typing in word processing, Text formatting, Use of formatting tools, Tables, Mail Merge. Spreadsheets; Creating, Saving & Editing a workbook, Cell entries, Graphs & Charts. PowerPoint Basics, Formatting of presentations slides, Adding hyperlinks and Multimedia to the presentations.

## **Suggested Readings**

1. Introduction to Computers; 7 Edition, Peter Norton, Tata. McGraw Hill
2. Fundamentals of Computers : 2010 Edition, V.Rajaraman ,Prentice Hall of India Private Ltd.
3. Computer Fundamentals, 2014 Edition, Anita Goel, Pearson India

## **Course Name: Principles of Microeconomics**

**Course Code: 11018200**

### **Course Outline**

#### **Unit I: Introduction**

- a) Demand and Supply: Determinants of demand, movements vs. shift in demand curve, Determinants of Supply, Movement along a supply curve vs. shift in supply curve; - Market equilibrium and price determination.
- b) demand and supply.
- c) Application of demand and supply.

## **Unit II: Consumer Theory**

Ordinal Utility theory: (Indifference curve approach): Consumer's preferences; Indifference curves; Budget line; Consumer's equilibrium; Income and substitution effect; Price consumption curve and the derivation of demand curve for a commodity; Criticisms of the law of demand.

## **Unit III: Production and Cost**

- a) Production: Firm as an agent of production. Concepts of Production function. Law of variable proportions; Isoquants; Return to scale. Economics and Diseconomies of scale.
- b) Costs: Costs in the short run. Costs in the long run, Profit maximization and cost minimization. Equilibrium of the firm, Technological Change: the very long run.

## **Unit IV: Market Structure**

- a) Perfect Competition: Assumption; Theory of a firm under perfect competition; Demand and Revenue; Equilibrium of the firm in the short run and long run, The long run industry supply curve: increasing, decreasing and constant cost industry. Allocation efficiency under perfect competition.
- b) Monopoly: Short-run and long-run equilibrium of monopoly firm; Concept of supply curve under monopoly; Allocation inefficiency and dead-weight loss monopoly; Price discrimination.
- c) Imperfect Competition: Difference between perfect competitions, monopoly and imperfect competition;
- d) Monopolistic Competition: Assumption; Short – run Equilibrium; Long run Equilibrium; Concepts of excess capacity; Empirical relevance.
- e) Oligopoly: Causes for the existence of oligopolistic firms in the market rather than perfect Competition; Cooperative vs. Non cooperative Behaviour and dilemma of oligopolistic firms.

## **Unit V: Income Distribution and Factor Pricing**

Demand for factors. Supply of factor, backward bending supply curve for labour concepts of economic rent; Functional Distribution of Income

### **Suggested Readings:**

1. Pindyck, R.S., D. L. Rubinfeld and P. L. Mehta; Microeconomics, Pearson Education.
2. N. Gregory Mankiw, Principles of Micro Economics, Cengage Learning.
3. Maddala G.S. and E. Miller; Microeconomics: Theory and Applications, McGraw-Hill Education.
4. Salvatore, D. Schaum's Outline: Microeconomic Theory, McGraw-Hill, Education.
5. Case and Fair, Principles of Micro Economics, Pearson Education.
6. Koutsiyannis, Modern Micro Economic Theory.

7. C Snyder, Microeconomic Theory: Basic Principles and Extensions, Cengage Learning
8. Bilas, Richard A., Microeconomics Theory: A Graphical Analysis, McGraw-Hill Education.
9. Paul A Samuelson, William D Nordhaus, Microeconomics, McGraw-Hill Education.
10. Amit Sachdeva, Micro Economics, Kusum Lata Publishers.

## **Course Name: Ability & Skill Enhancement I**

**Course Code: 16001200**

### **Objectives**

- To make students understand the usage of Grammar in day to day life and improve their fluency and confidence while speaking English.

### **Course Outline -Final Assessment – Written Paper**

#### **Unit I: Ice Breaking Session & Recap of Language Skills**

Ice Breaking Session, Phrase, Clause, Sentence, Word Classes (Parts of Speech).

#### **Unit II: Recap of Language Skills**

Tenses (Present, Past Future), Modals, Articles (a, an, the).

#### **Unit III: Reading Skills & Fluency Building**

Reading Process, Importance & Types of Reading, Techniques of Reading, and Strategies to Improve Reading Abilities, Comprehension, Reading Aloud, Reading News.

#### **Unit IV: Writing Skills**

Generating ideas/gathering data, organizing ideas, Note taking, Outlining, drafting, Editing, and Proof Reading, Story Writing (through pictures/videos), Dialogue Writing, Email Writing.

#### **Unit V: Listening & Speaking Skills**

Types and Essentials of good listening, Listening Process, Barriers to Listening and Strategies to improve Listening, Listening to Inspirational Movies/Clips, Listening News Techniques of Effective Speaking, Introducing Oneself and others, Extempore, Situational Conversations (Practicing Short Dialogues).

## **Course Name: Comprehensive Viva, Seminar, Debates and Quiz**

**Course Code: 16000600**

### **Course Outline**

Comprehensive Viva shall be conducted by a board of examiners constituted by the Academic Program Committee of the USLLS. In case of Affiliated Colleges, the board of examiners shall be constituted by a committee comprising of all faculty members of respective institutions involved in teaching LL.B. Students.

## **Course: Media & Law**

**Course Code: 16011000**

### **Course Objectives:**

Print media and its interface with Law has a long tradition, whereas broadcasting sectors of Radio and Television and emerging new Media of Internet is still an evolving one. The Media practitioners, Lawyers, Educationists relating to Mass Communications need to understand the Legal Framework that is operational and the emerging debate of restructuring such legal framework. This Course will help them to equip with the current legal regime on Media and the emerging one, which is going to play a crucial role.

### **UNIT-I - Media, Ethics and the Constitution**

- a) Disseminating facets of media
  - i. Understanding the Concept of Media,
  - ii. History of Media
  - iii. Theories of Media
  - iv. Evolution of Media in India and
  - v. Media Legislation (including Media Laws in US, Scrips Newspapers Chain, Foreign Direct Investments in Media
- b) Media and Ethics
  - i. Era of Yellow Journalism, Tabloids & magazines
  - ii. paid news
  - iii. Fake news; Citizen Reporters: Social Media Issues
- c) Media & Self-Regulation
- d) History of Media Law in India
- e) Constitutional Rights of Media & Limitations on Freedom of Speech and Expression
- f) Media & Other Constitutional Estates
  - i. Legislature: Breach of Privileges
  - ii. Judiciary: Contempt of Court
  - iii. Executive: Official Secrets Act, Central Civil Service Conduct Rules
  - iv. Issues relating to reporting Legislature and Judiciary

## **UNIT-II - Media and the Law**

### **a) Media & Criminal Law**

- i. Defamation
- ii. Sedition
- iii. Obscenity

### **b) Media and Civil wrongs (Torts)**

- i. Defamation
- ii. breach of privacy
- iii. negligence

### **c) Media & Copyright issues**

**d) Right to Information Act 2005:** New tool for Press Freedom

**e) Media and Journalists:** Working Journalists Act and Press Council & Human Rights

**f) Trial by Media:** Influence on Adjudicators

## **UNIT-III - Advertisement and the Law**

a) **Basis of Advertisement:** Constitutional Freedom of Commercial Speech

b) **Drug and Magic Remedies (Objectionable Advertisements) Act** and other Laws regulating Advertisements

c) Content of Advertisements: **Civil and Criminal liability**

d) Unfair Practices through Advertisements and **Consumers Rights**

e) **Advertising Standards Council of India:** A Private Regulatory

f) **Misleading Advertisements:** Need for New Law

## **UNIT-IV - Electronic Media and Regulatory Law**

a) **Convergence of New Media in the Internet:** Cinema, Social Media

b) **Expansion of Electronic Media:** Broadcast sector – TV and Radio

c) **Autonomy of Public Sector Broadcaster:** Prasar Bharti Law

d) **Freedom of Private Broadcasting:** Broadcasting Regulation Bill and Cable TV Network Regulation Act

e) **Cinematography Act, Pre-censorship, Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act** and Young Persons (Harmful Publications) Act

f) **Information Technology Act, 2000**

## **Recommended Books**

1. Neelamalar M., Media Law and Ethics
2. Clay Calvert Professor and Brechner, Mass Media Law (B&B JOURNALISM), 2017
3. Madhavi Goradia Divan, Facets of Media Law- A mini encyclopedia covering multiple dimensions of media law
4. Kiran Prasad, Media Law in India, 2011

**Course: Insurance Law**  
**Course Code: 16011000**

**Course Objectives:**

**Unit-I - Definition, Nature , Scope and kinds of Insurance Contract**

- a) Applicability of General Contract, Standard Contract and Insurance Law
- b) General Principles of Insurance Law
- c) Insurable Interest
- d) Utmost good Faith
- e) Indemnity
- f) Proximate cause
- g) Subrogation Contribution,
- h) Warranty.

**Unit-II - The Risk Coverage**

- a) Meaning and Scope of Risk and kind
- b) Premium- Definition
- c) Method of Payment, Return of Premium
- d) Nomination and Assignment
- e) Difference between Nomination and Assignment
- f) Reinsurance- Kinds and Methods of Reinsurance
- g) Double Insurance

**Unit-III - Life Insurance**

- a) Nature and Scope of Life Insurance –
- b) Nature and kinds of Policy Life Insurance Contract –
- c) Procedure and Condition of Insurance Contract,
- d) Effects of Non-compliance –
- e) Assignment Claims and Surrender of Policy, days of Grade,
- f) Forfeiture,
- g) Impact of Indisputability clause and Suicide,
- h) Disability Benefits.

**Unit-IV - General Insurance-**

- a) Definition, Nature, Scope and
- b) Basic Principles of General Insurance –
- c) State Control on Insurance Business in India-
- d) Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority Act, 1999.

**Suggested Books**

1. M.H. Srinivasam, Principals of Insurance law
2. Insurance Act, 1938 •

3. L.I.C. Act,1956

## **Course: Law, Poverty And development**

**Course Code: 16011200**

### **Course Objectives:**

The Law, Poverty and Development course seeks to study, analyse and understand how the law- its structures and processes – at the international and national levels engages with the concepts of poverty and development theoretically as well as practically. After all, both the new international economic order and Indian constitutional framework aspire towards:

- i) securing justice- social, economic and political;
- ii) promoting fraternity among citizens; and
- iii) assuring the dignity and respect of every human individual.

It is within this socio-economic and political realm that the interrelationship among law, poverty and development would be traced.

### **UNIT-I - Introduction to Concept of Poverty and Development**

Socio - Legal Perspective on Meaning of Poverty

Scope of Poverty

#### **Policies, Programmes and Institutional mechanism**

Social Welfare Schemes and Legislations on

Food,

Education ,

Health, Shelter/ Housing,

Security,

Employment etc.

### **UNIT-II - International Dimensions, Principles and role of Institutions in reduction of poverty**

### **UNIT-III - Poverty and Access to securing Justice**

Right to free Legal Aid- Art.21 of the Constitution of India and Section 304 of Criminal Procedure Code,

Rights of the Indigent Person - Civil Procedure Code,

Lok Adaats –

Legal Services Authorities Act, 1987

### **UNIT-IV – Human Rights Protection for the Poor**

Case Studies on the areas of Conflict between Right to Development and Rights of the Poor

## **Recommended Books**

1. Lucy Williams (Ed.), Law And Poverty, The Legal System And Poverty Reduction, London: Zed Books, 2003.
  2. M Govinda Rao (Ed.), Development, Poverty, And Fiscal Policy Decentralization Of Institutions, New Delhi: Oxford, 2000.
  3. Radakrishnan, Ray, Oxford Handbook Of Poverty In India, New York: Oxford University Press, 2005.
  4. Khaja Ajamuddin, Poverty In Urban Area, Delhi: Adhyayana Publishers & Distributors, 2006
  5. Deepali Pant Joshi, Poverty And Sustainable Development, Delhi: Gyan Publication, 2006.
  6. S Muralidhar, Law, Poverty And Legal Aid Access To Criminal Justice, New Delhi: Lexisnexis Butter Worths, 2007.
  7. Sadhna Arya, Anupama Roy, Poverty Gender And Migration, New Delhi: Sage Publications, 2006.
  8. Deepa Narayan (Ed) Empowerment AND Poverty Reduction: A Sourcebook, Jaipur: YRAWAT, 2005.
  9. G.S Aurora, Poverty and Economic Reforms, New Delhi: Academic Foundation, 2008.
  10. India: Land Policies For Growth And Poverty Reduction, New York: Oxford University Press, 2007.
  11. Amartya Sen, The Idea of Justice, Belknap Press, 2009.
- BAXI. U (Ed) LAW AND POVERTY, - CRITICAL ESSAYS, BOMBAY, N.M. TRIPATHI



## List of Electives

Electives	Course Code	Course Name
<b>Elective I</b>	16011000	Media & Law
	16011100	Insurance Law
	16000100	<b>Legal Methods</b>
	16011200	Law, Poverty And development
<b>Elective II</b>	16011300	International Trade in Service of Emigration Law
	16011400	Law Relating to Patent Drafting and Specification Writing *
	16006400	<b>Criminology</b>
	16011500	Telecommunication Law
<b>Elective III</b>	16011600	Right to Information Act,2005 *
	16009000	<b>Human Right Law</b>
	16011700	Women and Criminal Law
	16011800	Socio-Legal Dimensions of Gender
<b>Elective IV</b>	16009200	<b>Rent Control &amp; Real Estate Laws</b>
	16012200	IPR (Trademark and Copyright) *
	16012000	Gender Justice and Feminist Jurisprudence
	16012100	Comparative Laws
<b>Elective V</b>	16011900	Health Care Laws
	16012700	Indirect Taxes (GST)
	16009300	<b>Interpretation of Statutes</b>
	16012400	Election Law
<b>Elective VI</b>	16012500	Competition Law
	16009700	Art of writing Judgement *
	16012600	International Humanitarian Law
	16013800	<b>Insurance and Banking Laws</b>
<b>Elective VII</b>	16012800	Equity and Trust *
	16013900	<b>Gender Justice</b>
	16012900	International Refugee Law
	16013000	International Economic Law
<b>Elective VIII</b>	16013100	International Commercial Law
	16009900	Reformative Treatment of Persons in Conflict with Law (Juvenile Justice) *
	16013200	<b>Socio Economic Offences</b>
	16013300	Forensic Sciences

**Note:** The review of Syllabus happens on periodic basis for the benefit of the students. In case there are changes in curriculum due to review, students would be intimated in writing.

-----End of document-----

**Detailed Course Scheme**  
**BA LL.B.**  
**(Five years integrated Law Programme)**

**Semester II**  
**(2020-25)**

DOC202102170004



**RNB GLOBAL UNIVERSITY**

RNB Global City, Ganganagar Road,  
Bikaner, Rajasthan 334601

## **OVERVIEW**

RNB Global University follows Semester System along with Choice Based Credit System as per latest guidelines of University Grants Commission (UGC). Accordingly, each academic year is divided into two semesters, **Odd (July-December)** and **Even (January-June)**. Also, the university follows a system of continuous evaluation along with regular updating in course curricula and teaching pedagogy.

The Curriculum for BA. LL.B. Program for Even (January-June) Semester 2021 along with examination pattern is as follows:

### **Course Scheme**

#### **Semester -II**

<b>S. No</b>	<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Course Name</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>Credits</b>
1.	16003300	Law of Contract –II	4	1	0	5
2.	16003400	Law of Torts and Consumer Protection	4	1	0	5
3.	16007100	Political Theory & Thoughts	4	1	0	5
4.	11018800	Macro Economics	4	1	0	5
5.	16005600	Administrative Law	4	1	0	5
6.	16001300	Ability & Skill Enhancement- II	2	0	0	2
7.	16007000	Comprehensive Viva and Seminars, Debates & Quiz	-	-	-	2
8.	99002800	Workshops & Seminars	-	-	-	1
9.	99002700	Human Values & Social Service/NCC/NSS	-	-	-	1
<b>Total</b>			<b>22</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>31</b>

## **EVALUATION SCHEME**

The evaluation of the BA LL.B. program would be based on Internal and External Assessments. Internal Assessment would consist of 50% of the marks (50 marks) and external assessment (in form of End Term Exam) would consist of remaining 50% marks (50 marks). Detailed scheme of Internal and External Assessments as follows:

### **Internal Assessment**

The distribution of Internal Assessment Marks is as follows:

Type	Details	Marks
Mid Term	Two Mid-term Sessional of 15 marks each (15+15)	30
Marks obtained in various Tests, Assignments, Presentations, Quiz, Tutorials, etc.	Average of marks obtained	15
Attendance	75%+ : 5 marks	5
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>50</b>	

### **External Assessment**

Type	Marks
Theory	50

### **EVALUATION SCHEME- WORKSHOPS & SEMINARS & NCC/NSS**

1. NCC/NSS will be completed from Semester I – Semester IV. It will be evaluated internally by the institute. The credit for this will be given at the end of Semester.
2. The students have to join club/clubs with the active participation in different activities of club. The students would be continuously assessed from Semester-I to Semester-IV and credits and marks would be given after the end of Semester.

## **CURRICULUM**

**Course Name: Law of Contract –II**

**Course Code: 16003300**

### **Course Outline**

#### **Unit I: Indemnity & Guarantee and Agency (Conceptual Study)**

- a) Distinction between Indemnity and Guarantee
- b) Rights and Duties of Indemnifier and Indemnified
- c) Rights and Duties of Principle Debtor and Creditor
- d) Liability of Surety
- e) Contract of Agency
- f) Creation of Agency
- g) Rights and Duties of Agent and Principal
- h) Agent's Authority
- i) Determination of Agency

Case Law:

1. *Mollwo, March & Co. v. The Court of Wards* (1872) L.R. 4 P.C. 419

#### **Unit II: Bailment and Pledge**

- a) Concept of Bailment
- b) Rights and Duties of Bailor and Bailee
- c) Lien d) Finder of Goods

#### **Unit III: The Indian Partnership Act, 1932**

- a) Nature of Partnership Firm
- b) Rights /Duties of Partners inter se
- c) Incoming and Outgoing Partners
- d) Position of Minor
- e) Dissolution and Consequences

Case Law:

2. *K. D. Kamath & Co. v . CIT* (1971) 2 SCC 873
3. *Cox v. Hickman*, (1860) 8 hlc. 268
4. *Miles v. Clarke* [1953] 1 All ER 779
5. *Trimble v. Goldberg* (1906) AC 494 (PC)
6. *Holme v. Hammond* (1872) L.R. 7 Ex. 218; 41 L.J. Ex. 157
7. *Rhodes v. Moules* (1895) 1 Ch. 236 (CA)
8. *Hamlyn v. Houston & Co.* (1903) 1 K.B. 81

9. *Tower Cabinet Co., Ltd v. Ingram* (1949) 1 KBD 1032
10. *Shivagouda Ravji Patil v. Chandrakant Neelkanth Sadalge* AIR 1965 SC 212
11. *CIT v. Jayalakshmi Rice and Oil Mills Contractor Co.* AIR 1971 SC 1015 : (1971) 1 SCC 280
12. *Jagdish Chandra Gupta v. Kajaria Traders (India) Ltd.* AIR 1964 SC 1882

#### Unit IV: The Sale of Goods Act, 1930

- a) Definitions, Distinction between Sale and Agreement to Sale
- b) Conditions and Warranties
- c) Rights and lien of Unpaid Seller
- d) Remedies for Breach of Contract of sale

#### Case Law:

13. *M/S. Kone Elevator India Pvt. Ltd v. State of Tamil Nadu. & Ors.* (2014) 7 SCC 1
14. *State of Karnataka and Ors. v. Pro Lab and Ors.* AIR 2015 SC 1098
15. *K.L. Johar & Co. v. Dy. CTO* (1965) 2 SCR 112 : AIR 1965 SC 1082
16. *Sundaram Finance Ltd. v. State of Kerala* (1966) 2 SCR 828, 841 : AIR 1966 SC 1178
17. *British Paints (India) Ltd. v. Union of India* AIR 1971 CAL. 393
18. *Jones v. Just* (1868) 3 Q.B. 197
19. *P.S.N.S. Ambalavana Chettiar v. Express Newspapers Ltd.* (1968) 2 SCR 239 : AIR 1968 SC 741
20. *Gopalakrishna Pillai v. K.M. Mani* (1984) 2 SCC 83 : AIR 1984 SC 216

#### Unit V: The Negotiable Instrument Act, 1881

- a) Definition and Kinds of Negotiable Instruments
- b) Holder and Holder-in-Due Course
- c) Material Alterations and Crossing of Cheque, etc.
- d) Dishonor of Negotiable Instruments

#### Case Law

21. *The Pioneer Container KH Enterprise v/s Pioneer Container* [1994] AC 324 2.
22. *Jay Bharat Credit v/s CST and Anr* (2000) 7 SCC 165
23. *Jagannath Patnaik v/s Sri Ptambar Bhupati Harichandan* AIR 1954 Ori 241
24. *NM Gaziwala and Ors. Vs. S.P.A. Papammal and Anr.* 1967 AIR 333, 1966 SCR 38

#### Suggested Readings:

1. Pollock & Mulla, *Indian Contract and Specific Relief Act*, Lexis Nexis, 2013 (14th Edn).
2. Avtar Singh, *Law of Partnership*, Eastern Book Company, 2012 (4th Edn).
3. Avtar Singh, *Law of Contract and Specific Relief*, Eastern Book Company, 2013 (11th Edn).

4. S. P. Sengupta, *Commentaries on Negotiable Instruments' Act*, Central Law Agency, 2008 (3rdEdn).
5. Avtar Singh, *Sale of Goods*, Eastern Book Company, 2011 (7thEdn).
6. Michael G. Bridge (ed.), *Benjamin's Sale of Goods*, Sweet & Maxwell, 2013 (8thEdn)
7. P.S. Atiyah, *Sale of Goods*, Pearson Education, 2010 (12thEdn).
8. B.M. Prasad and Manish Mohan, *Khergamvala on the Negotiable Instrument Act, 2013*, Lexis Nexis, 2013 (21stEdn).
9. P. Mulla, *The Sale of Goods and Indian Partnership Act*, Lexis Nexis, 2012 (10thEdn).

## **Course Name: Law of Torts and Consumer Protection**

**Course Code: 16003400**

### **Course Outline**

#### **Unit I: Introduction and Principles of Liability in Tort**

- a) Definition of Tort
- b) Development of Law of Torts
- c) Distinction between Law of Tort, contract, Quasi-contract and crime
- d) Constituents of Tort: *Injuria sine damnum, Damnum sine injuria*

1. *Municipal Corporation of Delhi vs. Subhagwanti*, AIR 1966 SC 1750
2. *Ashby vs. White*, (1703) 2 Lord Rayam 933
3. *Bhim Singh vs. State of J&K*, AIR 1968 SC 494
4. *Constantine vs. Imperial Hotel Ltd.*, (1944) KB 693
5. *Gloucester Grammar School Case* 1410 YB 11
6. *Mogul Steamship Co. vs. Mc Gregor Grow and Co.*, 1892 AC 25
7. *Mayor of Bradford Copn. vs. Pickles*, (1895) AC 587
8. *Glasgow Copn. Vs. Taylor* (1922) 1 AC 44

#### **Unit II: General defenses**

- a) Volenti non-fit Injuria,
  - b) Necessity
  - c) Plaintiff's default
  - d) Act of God
  - e) Inevitable accidents
  - f) Private defense
9. *Hall vs. Brook Lands Auto Racing Club*, (1933) 1 KB 205
  10. *Padmawathi vs. Dugganaika*, (1975)1 Kan.LJ 93
  11. *Brown vs. Kendall*, (1850) 6 Cush.
  12. *Nichols vs. Marshland* (1876) 2 Ex.D 1
  13. *Kallulal vs. Hemachand*, AIR 1958 MP 48
  14. *Herbert Richard vs. Muniswami*, ILR (1950) Mad. 365

15. *Cope vs. Shape* (1891) KB 496
16. *Vaughan vs. Taff Valde Rail Co.* (1860) 5 H and N 679
17. *Singleton Abbey vs. Paludina*, 1927 AC 16
18. *Rural Transport Service vs. Bezlum Bibi*, AIR 1980 Cal. 165
19. *Davis vs. Mann* (1882) 10 M&W 546
20. *Subhakar vs. Mysore State Road Transport Corpn.* AIR 1975 Ker. 73

### **Unit III: Specific Torts-I**

- a) Negligence
- b) Nervous Shock
- c) Nuisance
- d) False Imprisonment and Malicious Prosecution
- e) Judicial and Quasi: Judicial Acts
- f) Parental and Quasi-Parental authority

21. *Dr. Ram Raj Singh vs. Babulal*, AIR 1982 All 285
22. *Radhey Shyam vs. Guru Prasad*, AIR 1978 All 86
23. *St. Helens Smelting Co. vs. Tipping*, (1865) 11 HL Cas. 642
24. *Starys vs. Bridgman*, (1979) 11 Ch. D 852
25. *Donoghue vs. Stevenson*, 1932 AC 562
26. *Ishwar Devi vs. Union of India*, AIR 1869 Delhi 183 8
27. *Dr. Laxman Balakrishna Joshi vs. Trimbak Bapu*, AIR 1989 P&H 183
28. *KSEB vs. Suresh Kumar*, 1986 ACJ 998
29. *Glasgow Corpn vs. Taylor*, (1992) 1 AC 44
30. *Alka vs. Union of India*, AIR 1993 Delhi 267 11.
31. *Nihal Kaur vs. Director, PGI, III* (1996) CPJ 441.

### **Unit IV: Specific Torts-II**

- a) Vicarious Liability
- b) Doctrine of Sovereign Immunity
- c) Strict Liability and Absolute Liability
- d) Defamations

32. *P&O Steam Navigation Co. vs. Secretary of State* (1861) 5 Bom. HC
33. *State of Rajasthan vs. Vidyavathi*, AIR 1962 SC 933
34. *Kasturilal vs. State of UP*, AIR 1965 SC 1039
35. *Rooplal vs. Union of India*, AIR 1972 J&K 22
36. *Ramngulu vs. Mullackal Devasam*, AIR 1975 Kerala 25
37. *Brook vs. Bool* (1928) 2 KB 578
38. *KSRTC vs. Krishnan*, AIR 1981 Kant.11
39. *T. Pillai vs. Municipal Council, Shericottah*, AIR 1961 Mad. 230
40. *VM Vadi vs. Vijayawada Municipality*, AIR 1963 AP 435
41. *Bernard vs. Haggis*, (1863) 14 CBNS 5
42. *Priestley vs. Flower*, (1837) M&I
43. *Cassidy vs. Ministry of Health*, (1951) 1 All. ER 574
44. *Youssoupoff vs. MGM Pictures Ltd.*, (1934) 50 TLR 58



45. *DP Choudhary vs. Manju Latha*, AIR 1997 Raj. 170
46. *Cassidy vs. Daily Mirror*, (1929) 2 KB 331
47. *Arumugha Mudhaliar vs. Annamalai Mudgaliar*, (1996) 2 MLJ 223 9
48. *TJ Ponnen vs. MC Varhgese*, AIR 1970 SC 1876

#### **Unit V: The Consumer Protection Act, 1986**

- a) Definitions of Consumer, Goods and Services
- b) Rights and Duties of Consumer
- c) Authorities for Consumer Protection
- d) Remedies

49. *Baltimore and Ohio R.R. v. Goodman*, 275 U.S. 66 (1927)
  50. *Bethel v. New York City Transit Authority*, 703 N.E.2d 1214 (1998)
  51. *Donoghue v. Stevenson*,
  52. *Caparo v. Dickman*:
  53. *McDonald's coffee case*:
  54. *Martin v. Herzog* 248 N.Y. 339, 162 N.E. 99. (1928)
  55. *Pokura V. Wabash Ry. Co.*, 292 U.S. 98 (1934)
  56. *Fletcher v. Rylands* (Exchequer Chamber, 1866) L.R. 1. Ex. 265.
  57. *Tarasoff v. Regents of the University of California*, 551 P.2d 334 (Cal. 1976)
  58. *Trimarco v. Klein, Ct. of App. of N.Y.*, 56 N.Y.2d 98, 436 N.E.2d 502 (1982).
  59. *United States v. Carroll Towing Co.*: U.S. Court of Appeals, 2nd Circuit. 159 F.2d 169.
  60. *Vaughan v. Menlove*, 132 Eng. Rep.490 (C.P. 1837):
  61. *Kasturilal Ralia Ram V. The State of Uttar Pradesh* 1965 AIR 1039; 1965 SCR (1) 375
- :

#### **Suggested Readings**

1. W.V.H. Rogers, *Winfield and Jolowicz on Tort*, Sweet & Maxwell, 2010 (18thEdn).
2. Ratanlal & Dhirajlal, *The Law of Torts*, Lexis Nexis, 2013 (26thEdn).
3. B.M. Gandhi, *Law of Torts with Law of Statutory Compensation and Consumer Protection*, Eastern Book Company, 2011 (4thEdn).
4. R.K. Bangia, *Law of Torts including Compensation under the Motor Vehicles Act and Consumer Protection Laws*, Allahabad Law Agency, 2013.
5. Ramaswamylyer's , *The Law of Torts*, Lexis Nexis, 2007 (10thEdn).

## Course Name: Political Theory & Thoughts

Course Code: 16007100

### Course Outline

#### **Unit -I: Political Theory**

- a) Introduction
  - i. Political Science: Definition, Aims and Scope
  - ii. State, Government and Law
- b) Theories of State
  - i. Divine and Force Theory
  - ii. Organic Theory
  - iii. Idealist and Individualist Theory
  - iv. Theory of Social Contract
  - v. Hindu Theory: Contribution of *Saptang* Theory
  - vi. Islamic Concept of State

#### **Unit -II: Political Ideologies**

- a) Liberalism: Concept, Elements and Criticisms; Types: Classical and Modern
- b) Totalitarianism: Concept, Elements and Criticisms; Types: Fascism and Nazism
- c) Socialism: Concept, Elements and Criticisms; Schools of Socialism: Fabianism, Syndicalism and Guild Socialism
- d) Marxism and Concept of State
- e) Feminism: Political Dimensions

#### **Unit-III: Machinery of Government**

- a) Constitution: Purpose, Features and classification
- b) Legislature: Concept, Functions and Types
- c) Executive: Concept, Functions and Types
- d) Judiciary: Concepts, Functions, Judicial Review and Independence of Judiciary
- e) Separation of Powers
- f) Political Processes

#### **Unit- IV: Sovereignty and Citizenship**

- a) Sovereignty: Definition and Types (Political, Popular and Legal)
- b) Rights: Concept and Types(Focus on Fundamental and Human Rights)
- c) Duties: Concept and Types
- d) Political Thinkers: Plato's Justice; Aristotle on Government and Citizenship; John Rawls on Distributive Justice; Gandhi's Concept of State and *Swaraj*; Nehruvian Socialism; Jai Prakash Narain's Total Revolution

### **PSDA (Professional Skill Development Activities)**

- Debates on Political Theories
- Political Analysis of Current Happenings Buzzword Groups
- Political Surveys

### **Suggested Readings:**

1. O.P.Gauba, *An Introduction to Political Theory*, Delhi :Macmillan, 2009
2. George H. Sabine, & Thomas L. Thorson, *A History of Political Theory*, Delhi: Oxford & IBH Co. Pvt. Ltd.,1973
3. Eddy Asirvatham, *Political Theory*, S. Chand & Company Ltd., Delhi, 2012
4. A.C. Kapur, *Principles of Political Science*, S.Chand & Company Ltd., Delhi, 2012
5. Andre Heywood, *Politics*, Palgrave Macmillan, New York, 2011
6. B.L. Fadia, *Indian Government and Politics*, Sahitya Bhawan Publications,Agra, 2010
7. Peu Ghosh, *Indian Government and Politics*, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2012
8. Subhash C. Kashyap, *Our Constitution*, National Book Trust, India, 2012
9. Subhash C. Kashyap, *Our Parliament*, National Book Trust, India, 2008
10. M.P. Singh, *Indian Federalism : An Introduction*, National Book Trust,India, 2013
11. Brian R. Nelson, *Western Political Thought*, Pearson Education, India, 2009
12. B.P. Dua, M.P.Singh and Rekha Saxena, *Indian Judiciary and Politics: The ChangingLandscape*, Manohar Publishers and Distributors, Delhi, 2007
13. Subrata Mukherjee, & Sushila Ramaswamy, *A History of Political Thought: Plato toMarx*, Prentice Hall of India, 2009

## **Course Name: Macro Economics**

### **Course Code: 11018800**

#### **Course Outline**

##### **Unit I**

Introduction: Concepts and variables of macroeconomics, income, expenditure and the circular flow, components of expenditure., Static macroeconomic analysis short and the long run determination of supply, determination of demand, and conditions of equilibrium

##### **Unit II**

Economy in the short rule: IS–LM framework, fiscal and monetary policy, determination of aggregate demand, shifts in aggregate demand, aggregate supply in the short and long run, and aggregate demand- aggregate supply analysis

##### **Unit III**

Inflation, Unemployment and Labour Market Inflation: Causes of rising and falling inflation, inflation and interest rates, social costs of inflation; Unemployment – natural rate of unemployment, frictional and wait unemployment. Labour market and its interaction with

production system; Phillips curve, the trade-off between inflation and unemployment, sacrifice ratio, role of expectations adaptive and rational.

#### **Unit IV**

Open Economy - flows of goods and capital, saving and investment in a small and a large open economy, exchange rates, Mundell – Fleming model with fixed and flexible prices in a small open economy with fixed and with flexible exchange rates, interest-rate differentials case of a large economy.

#### **Unit V**

Behavioural Foundations: Investment determinants of business fixed investment, effect of tax, determinants of residential investment and inventory investment. Demand for Money, Portfolio and transactions theories of demand for real balances, interest and income elasticities of demand for real balances. Supply of money

#### **Suggested Readings:**

1. Mankiw, N. Gregory. Principles of Macroeconomics. Cengage Learning.
2. Robert J Gordon, Macroeconomics, Pearson Education
3. Branson, William H. Macroeconomic Theory and Policy. HarperCollins India, Pvt. Ltd.
4. Rudiger Dornbusch and Stanley Fischer, Macroeconomics. McGraw-Hill Education.
5. Rudiger Dornbusch, Stanley Fischer, and Richard Startz, Macroeconomics, McGraw-Hill Education
6. Oliver J. Blanchard, Macroeconomics, Pearson Education
7. G. S. Gupta, Macroeconomics: Theory and Applications, McGraw-Hill Education
8. Shapiro, Macroeconomic Analysis,
9. Paul A Samuelson, William D Nordhaus, and Sudip Chaudhuri, Macroeconomic, McGraw-Hill Education
10. Deepashree, Macro Economics, ANE Books Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
11. Salvatore, Dominick. International Economics. John Wiley & Sons Singapore.

### **Course Name: Administrative Law**

**Course Code: 16005600**

#### **Course Outline**

##### **Unit I: Evolution and Scope of Administrative Law**

- a) Nature, Scope and Development of Administrative Law
- b) Rule of Law and Administrative Law
- c) Separation of Powers and its Relevance
- d) Relationship between Constitutional Law and Administrative Law
- e) Classification of Administrative Law

##### **Leading Cases : -**

1. *Ram sahib Ram Jawaya Kapur v. State of Punjab AIR 1955, SC 549*

2. *Asif Hameed v. Dtate of J&K* AIR 1989 SC 1899
3. *State of M.P v. Bharat Singh* AIR 1967 SC 1170
4. *ADM Jabalpur v. Shivkant Shukla* AIR 1976 SC 1207
5. *Indira Gandhi v. Raj Narain* AIR 1975 SC 2299

## **Unit II: Legislative Functions of Administration**

- a) Meaning and Concept of Delegated Legislation
- b) Constitutionality of Delegated Legislation
- c) Control Mechanism
  - i. Legislation
  - ii. Judicial Control of Delegated Legislation
  - iii. Procedural control of Delegated Legislation
- d) Sub-Delegation

### **Leading Cases :-**

6. *In re Delhi Laws Act*, AIR 1951 SC 332
7. *Laxmi Narayan V UOI* AIR 1976 SC 714
8. *Darshan Lal Mehra v. Union of India* AIR 1992 SC 1848
9. *Govind lal v. APM Committee* AIR 1976 SC 363
10. *Sonik Industries Rajkot v. Municipal Corporation of the City of Rajkot* AIR 1986 SC 1518
11. *Atlas Cycle industries v. State of Haryana* AIR 1979 SC 1149
12. *Rajnarain Singh v. Chairman, Patna Administration Committee* AIR 1954 SC 519

## **Unit III: Judicial Functions of Administration**

- a) Need for Devolution of Adjudicatory Authority on Administration
- b) Problems of Administrative Decision Making
- c) Nature of Administrative Tribunals: Constitution, Powers, Procedures, Rules of Evidence
- d) Principles of Natural Justice
  - i. Rule against Bias
  - ii. Audi Alteram Partem
  - iii. Speaking Order (Reasoned Decisions)

### **Leading Cases :-**

13. *A.K. Kraipak Vs Union of India* AIR 1970 SC 150
14. *Ashok Kumar Yadav v. state of Haryana* **AIR 1987 SC 454**
15. *GN Nayak v. Goa University* AIR 2002 SC 790
16. *Hira nath Mishra v. Principal Rajendra Medical College* AIR 1973 SC 1260
17. *Maneka Gandhi v. Union of India* AIR 1978 SC 248
18. *S.N. Mukherjee v. Union of India* 1990 SC 1984
19. *L. Chandra Kumar v. Union of India* AIR 1997 SC 1125
20. *Union of India v. R. Gandhi, President, Madras Bar Association* AIR 2010

## **Unit IV: Administrative Discretion and Judicial Control of Administrative Action**

- a) Need and its Relationship with Rule of Law
- b) Judicial Review of Administrative Action and Grounds of Judicial Review
  - i. Abuse of Discretion
  - ii. Failure to Exercise Discretion

- iii. Illegality, Irrationality, Procedure Impropriety
- c) Doctrine of Legitimate Expectations

### **Leading Cases :-**

- 21. *Dwarka Prasad Laxmi Narain v. State of U.P* AIR 1954
- 22. *A.N.Parasuraman v. State of Tamil Nadu* AIR 1990 SC 40
- 23. *J.R. Raghupathy v. State of A.P* AIR 1988 SC 1681
- 24. *Om Kumar & others v. Union of India* AIR 2000 SC 3689
- 25. *Express Newspaper (P) Ltd. v. Union of India* AIR 1986 SC 872

### **Unit V**

- a) Ombudsman,
- b) Lokpal, Lokayukta and Central Vigilance Commission:
  - i. Meaning and, Object
  - ii. Main characteristics
  - iii. Need and Utility-Origin and development of the Institution
- c) Ombudsman in New Zealand
- d) Ombudsman in England (Parliamentary Commissioner)
- e) Ombudsman in India –Lokpal
- f) Lokayukta in States-Central Vigilance Commission

### **Suggested Readings:**

- 1. H.W.R. Wade & C.F. Forsyth, *Administrative Law*, Oxford University Press, 2009 (12<sup>th</sup> Edn)
- 2. M.P. Jain & S.N. Jain, *Principles of Administrative Law*, Lexis Nexis, 2013 (7<sup>th</sup> Edn)
- 3. I.P. Massey, *Administrative Law*, Eastern Book Company, 2012, (8<sup>th</sup>
- 4. C.K. Takwani, *Lectures on Administrative Law*, Eastern Book Company, 2012 (5<sup>th</sup> Edn)
- 5. S.P. Sathe, *Administrative Law*, Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa, 2010 (7<sup>th</sup> Edn)

**Course Name: Comprehensive Viva and Seminars, Debates & Quiz**

**Course Code: 16007000**

### **Course Outline**

Comprehensive Viva shall be conducted by a board of examiners constituted by a Committee comprising of all faculty members involved in teaching BALL.B. Students. Important recent cases and any legislative changes on the subjects taught during the semester shall be discussed.

## **Course Name: Ability and Skill Enhancement - II**

**Course Code: 16001300**

### **Course Outline - Final Assessment – Debate/Group Discussion**

#### **Unit I: Phonetics**

Phonetic symbols and the International Phonetic Alphabets (IPA), The Description and Classification of Vowels (Monophthongs & Diphthong) Consonants, Phonetic Transcription & Phonology, Syllable, Stress & Intonations, Reading aloud, recording audio clips.

#### **Unit II: Vocabulary Building**

Idioms and Phrases Words Often Confused, One word Substitution, Word Formation: Prefix & Suffix.

#### **Unit III: Ethics & Etiquettes**

What are ethics, what are values, difference between ethics and morals, Business ethics, workplace ethics, what are virtues for e.g. civic virtues, etc. Human ethics and values- 5 core human values are: right conduct, living in peace, speaking the truth, loving and care, and helping others.

Etiquette awareness, Importance of First Impression, Personal Appearance & Professional presence, Personal Branding, Dressing Etiquette, Dining Etiquette.

#### **Unit IV: Reading & Writing Skills**

Reading Comprehension, News Reading, Picture Description, Paragraph Writing, News Writing.

#### **Unit V: Listening & Speaking Skills**

Public Speaking, Debate, Inspirational Movie Screening, Skit Performance.

**Note:** The review of Syllabus happens on periodic basis for the benefit of the students. In case there are changes in curriculum due to review, students would be intimated in writing.

-----End of document-----

**Detailed Course Scheme**  
**BA LL.B.**  
**(Five years integrated Law programme)**

**Semester III**  
**(2020-2025)**

DOC202108020003



**RNB GLOBAL UNIVERSITY**  
RNB Global City, Ganganagar Road,  
Bikaner, Rajasthan 334601.



## **OVERVIEW**

RNB Global University follows Semester System along with Choice Based Credit System as per latest guidelines of University Grants Commission (UGC). Accordingly, each academic year is divided into two semesters, **Odd (July-December) and Even (January-June)**. Also, the university follows a system of continuous evaluation along with regular updating in course curricula and teaching pedagogy.

The curriculum for BA LL.B. program for Odd (July-December) Semester, 2021 along with Examination pattern is as follows:

### **Semester -III**

<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Course Name</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>Credits</b>
1.	16004300	Family Law-I	4	1	0	5
2.	16004400	Constitutional Law-I	4	1	0	5
3.	16004500	Law of Crimes-I (IPC)	4	1	0	5
4.	16006600	Political Process in India	4	1	0	5
5.	16013400	History of India	4	1	0	5
6.	16010900	Moot Court Techniques- I	1	0	2	2
7.	16001400	Ability & Skill Enhancement -III	2	0	0	2
8.	99002700	Human Values & Social Service/NCC/NSS	-	-	-	1
9.	99002800	Workshops & Seminars	-	-	-	1
<b>Total</b>			<b>23</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>31</b>

## **EVALUATION SCHEME**

The evaluation of the BA LL.B. program would be based on Internal and External Assessments. Internal Assessment would consist of 50% of the marks (50 marks) and external assessment (in form of End Term Exam) would consist of remaining 50% marks (50 marks). Detailed scheme of Internal and External Assessments as follows:

### **Internal Assessment**

Type	Details	Marks
Mid Term	Two Mid-term Sessional of 15 marks each (15+15)	30
Marks obtained in various Tests, Assignments, Presentations, Quiz, Tutorials, etc.	Average of marks obtained	15
Attendance	75%+ : 5 marks	5
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>50</b>	

### **External Assessment**

Type	Marks
Theory	50

### **EVALUATION SCHEME- WORKSHOPS & SEMINARS & NCC/NSS**

1. NCC/NSS will be completed from Semester I – Semester IV. It will be evaluated internally by the institute. The credit for this will be given at the end of Semester.
2. The students have to join club/clubs with the active participation in different activities of club. The students would be continuously assessed from Semester-I to Semester-IV and credits and marks would be given after the end of Semester.

### **CURRICULUM**

**Course Name: Family Law-I**

**Course Code: 16004300**

**Objective:** The objective of the paper is to apprise the students with the laws relating to marriage, dissolution, matrimonial remedies, adoption, contemporary trends in family institutions in India, in particular the Hindus and Muslims.

## Course Outline:

### **Unit I: Introduction of Hindu and Muslim Law Sources of Hindu Law**

- a) Sources of Muslim Law
- b) Schools of Hindu Law
- c) Schools of Muslim Law

### **Unit II: Hindu Marriage and Dissolution**

- a) Institution of Marriage under Hindu Law
  - i. Nature of Hindu Marriage
  - ii. Applicability of Legislation (Section 2)
  - iii. Conditions for the validity of marriage (sections 3 and 5)
  - iv. Solemnisation of marriage with special reference to live in relationship (section 7 r/w) Section 114 Indian Evidence Act
  - v. Registration of Marriage (section 8)
  - vi. Void marriages (sections 11 r/w 17, 18 r/w section 494 and 495 IPC)
  - vii. Voidable marriage
    1. *Dr. Surajmani Stella Kujur v. Durga Charan Hansdah*, AIR 2001 SC 938
    2. *S. Nagalingam v. Sivagami* (2001) 7 SCC 487
    3. *Bhaurao Shankar Lokhande v. State of Maharashtra*, AIR 1965 SC 1564
    4. *Lily Thomas v. Union of India*, AIR 2000 SC 1650
    5. *Pinninti Venkataramana v. State*, AIR 1977 AP 43
    6. *Asha Qureshi v. Afaq Qureshi*, AIR 2002 MP 263
    7. *P. v. K.*, AIR 1982 Bom. 400
    8. *Babui Panmato Kuer v. Ram Agya Singh*, AIR 1968 Pat. 190
    9. *Seema v. Ashwani Kumar* (2006) 2 SCC 578
- b) Matrimonial Remedies
  - i. Restitution of Conjugal Rights (Section 9)
    10. *Kailashwati v. Ayudhia Parkash*, 1977 C.L.J. 109 (P.& H.)
    11. *Swaraj Garg v. K.M. Garg*, AIR 1978 Del. 296
    12. *Saroj Rani v. Sudarshan Kumar*, AIR 1984 SC 1562
  - ii. Judicial Separation (Section 10 and 13(IA))
  - iii. Dissolution of Marriage: Theories, Forms of Divorce, Grounds
    13. *N.G. Dastane v. S. Dastane*, AIR 1975 SC 1534
    14. *Samar Ghosh v. Jaya Ghosh*, 2007 (3) SCJ 253
    15. *Bipinchandra Jaisinghbai Shah v. Prabhavati*, AIR 1957 SC 176
    16. *Dharmendra Kumar v. Usha Kumar*, AIR 1977 SC 2213
    17. *T. Srinivasan v. T. Varalakshmi*, 1 (1991) DMC 20 (Mad.)
    18. *Hirachand Srinivas Managaonkar v. Sunanda*, AIR 2001 SC 1285
  - iv. Divorce by Mutual Consent (Sections 13A, 13B)
  - v. Irretrievable Breakdown as a Ground for Dissolution

### **Unit III: Muslim Marriage and Dissolution of Marriage**

- a) Nikah (Muslim Marriage)
  - i. Definition, Object and Nature

- ii. Essentials for Validity
- iii. Obligations Arising out of Marriage – under Classical and Statutory Law
- b) Dissolution of Marriage
  - I. Talaq: Concept and Modes
  - II. Grounds:
    - i. Under Classical Law
    - ii. Under Statutory Law: Dissolution of the Muslim Marriage Act, 1939
      - 19. *Mt. Ghulam Kubra Bibi v. Mohd. Shafi Mohd. Din*, AIR 1940 Pesh. 2
      - 20. *Chand Patel v. Bismillah Begum*, 1 (2008) DMC 588 (SC)
      - 21. *Saiyid Rashid Ahmad v. Mt. Anisa Khatun*, AIR 1932 PC 25
      - 22. *Shamim Ara v. State of U.P.*, 2002 Cr LJ 4726 (SC)
      - 23. *Masroor Ahmed v. Delhi* (NCT) 2008 (103) DRJ 137 (Del.)
      - 24. *Ghulam Sakina v. Falak Sher Allah Baksh*, AIR 1950 Lah. 45
      - 25. *A. Yousuf Rawther v. Sowramma*, AIR 1971 Ker. 261
      - 26. *Itwari v. Asghari*, AIR 1960 All. 684
      - 27. *Danial Latifi v. Union of India* (2001) 7 SCC 740
      - 28. *Noor Saba Khatoon v. Mohd. Quasim*, AIR 1997 SC 3280

#### **Unit IV: Adoption and Maintenance and Guardianship**

- a) Adoption:
  - i. Nature
  - ii. Law on adoption
  - iii. Inter Country Adoption
    - 29. *Brijendra v. State of M.P.*, AIR 2008 SC 1058
    - 30. *In Re: Adoption of Payal at Sharinee Vinay Pathak and his wife Sonika Sahay Pathak*, 2010 (1) Bom CR 434
- b) Adoption: Conditions and Effect
  - i. Ceremonies
  - ii. Capability
  - iii. Effect
    - 31. *Brijendra v. State of M.P.*, AIR 2008 SC 1058
- c) Maintenance
  - i. Entitlement
    - a. The Hindu Marriage Act, 1955, sections 24 and 25
    - b. The Hindu Adoptions and Maintenance Act, 1956, section 18
    - c. The Criminal Procedure Code, 1973, section 125
    - d. Protection of Women from Domestic Violence Act 2005
  - ii. Maintenance Rights of Muslim Women
    - 32. *Amar Kanta Sen v. Sovana Sen*, AIR 1960 Cal. 438
    - 33. *D.Velusamy vs D.Patchaiammal*, (2010) 10 SCC 469
    - 34. *Badshah vs Sou. Urmila Badshah Godse & Anr*(2014)1SCC188
    - 35. *Padmja Sharma v. Ratan Lal Sharma*, AIR 2000 SC 1398

## Unit V: Guardianship:

Under Hindu Law:

- a. Concept of Guardianship
- b. Natural Guardian and their powers
- c. Testamentary Guardian and their powers
- d. De jure and De facto Guardian and their powers

36. *Githa Hariharan v. Reserve Bank of India* (1999) 2 SCC 228

Under Muslim Law:

- a. Jabar
- b. Hizanat
- c. De jure and De facto Guardianship

## Suggested Readings

1. Paras Diwan, *Modern Hindu Law*, Allahabad Law Agency, 1993
2. Mulla, *Principles of Hindu Law*, Lexis Nexis, 2007
3. A.A.A. Fyzee, *Outlines of Mohammadan Law*, Oxford University Press, 1974
4. Afzal Qutb, *A Treatise on Faith Oriented Family Norms*, 1990.
5. Kusum, *Marriage and Divorce Law Manual*, Universal Law Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., 2000
6. B.M. Gandhi, *Family Law*, Eastern Book Company, 2012
7. Tahir Mahmood, *The Muslim Law of India*, Law Book Company, 1980
8. Paras Diwan – *Family Law*, Allahabad Law Agency, 2001
9. Mulla, *Principles of Mohammadan Law*, Lexis Nexis, 1906
10. Dr. M. Afzal Wani, *Islamic Law on Maintenance of Women, Children and Other Relatives*, 1996.
11. Dr. M. Afzal Wani, *Institution of Mahr in Islamic Law*, 1996.

## Course Name: Constitutional Law-I

### Course Code: 16004400

**Objective:** The Constitution contains the fundamental law of the land. It is the source of all powers of, and limitations on, the three organs of State, viz. the executive, legislature and judiciary. No action of the state would be valid unless it is permissible under the Constitution. Therefore, it is imperative to have a clear understanding of the nature and working of the Constitution. This course is designed to orient the students towards said understanding and develop an analytical approach through case law.

### Course Outline

#### Unit I: Constitution

- a) Definition of Constitution and Federal, Unitary, Quasi-federal; Cooperative and Competitive Federalism
- b) Sources and Framing of the Indian Constitution
- c) Salient features of Indian Constitution

d) Theory of Basic Structure; Principles of Federalism; Nature of the Indian Constitution

1. *Kesavananda Bharati v. State of Kerala*, AIR 1973 SC 1461
2. *S. R. Bommai v. Union of India*, AIR 1994 SC 1918
3. *State of West Bengal v. Union of India*, AIR 1963 SC 1241
4. *Ram Jawaya Kapur v. State of Punjab*, AIR 1955 SC 549
5. *Kuldip Nayar v. Union of India*, AIR 2006 SC 3127
6. *State of Haryana v. State of Punjab*, AIR 2002 SC 685

**Unit II: Constitutional Organs**

a) Parliament

i. Composition

ii. Parliamentary Sovereignty

iii. Parliamentary Privileges

7. *S.P. Anand v. H.D. Deve Gowda*, AIR 1997 SC 272
8. *B. R. Kapur v. State of T. N.* AIR 2001 SC 3435
9. *Lily Thomas v. Union of India*, (2013) 7 SCC 653
10. *Spl Ref. No. 1 of 2002* (Gujarat Assembly) AIR 2003 SC 87
11. *Anil Kumar Jha v. Union of India*, (2005) 3 SCC 150
12. *Jaya Bachchan v. Union of India*, AIR 2006 SC 2119
13. *In re Keshav Singh*, AIR 1965 SC 745
14. *Raja Ram Pal v. Hon'ble Speaker, Lok Sabha* (2007) 3 SCC 184

b) Executive Power: Power of President and Governor

The President and Vice President – Qualifications, Election, Term of Office, Powers, Impeachment (Articles 52-72); Governor – Appointment and Powers (Articles 153 – 161)

c) Nature, Scope and Extent of Executive Powers of the Union and States (Article 73, 162)

15. *U. N. R. Rao v. Indira Gandhi*, AIR 1971 SC 1002
16. *S.P. Anand v. H.D. Deve Gowda*, AIR 1997 SC 272
17. *Samsher Singh v. State of Punjab*, AIR 1974 SC 212
18. *M.P. Spl. Police Estab. v. State of M.P.*, (2004) 8 SCC 788
19. *Epuru Sudhakar v. Govt. of A.P.*, AIR 2006 SC 338

d) Promulgation of an Ordinance: Judicial Review; Validity of successive promulgation of the same Ordinance (Articles 123, 213)

20. *D. C. Wadhwa v. State of Bihar*, AIR 1987 SC 579
21. *A. K. Roy v. Union of India*, AIR 1982 SC 710

e) Judiciary

i. Jurisdiction of Supreme Court and High Courts

ii. Independence of Judiciary

iii. Scope and Extent of Judicial Review of Executive Actions

22. *S. P. Gupta v. President of India*, AIR 1982 SC 1
23. *In re Special Reference No. 1 of 1998*, AIR 1999 SC 1
24. *SC Adv. on Record Association v. Union of India*, 2015 (11)SCALE 1

**Power of Review (Article 137)**

25. *L. Chandra Kumar v. Union of India*, AIR 1997 SC 1125
26. *Madras Bar Association v. Union of India*, (2014) 10 SCC 1

**Curative Petition**

27. *Rupa Ashok Hurra v. Ashok Hurra*, AIR 2002 SC 1771
28. *Zakarius Lakra v. Union of India* (2005) 3 SCC 161

**Judicial Activism and overreach/self-restraint, *Locus Standi*, Laches, Res Judicata, Exhaustion of Alternative Remedies and Public Interest Litigation- PIL (Concept of *pro bono publico*)**

29. *Mohd. Arif v. The Reg. Supreme Court of India*, (2014) 9 SCC 737
30. *Daryao v. State of UP*, AIR 1961 SC 1457
31. *Trilokchand Motichand v. H.B. Munshi*, AIR 1969 SC 966
32. *Bandhua Mukti Morcha v. Union of India*, AIR 1984 SC 802

**Power to issue appropriate orders and directions; Power to award Compensation**

33. *Rudul Sah v. State of Bihar*, AIR 1983 SC 1086
34. *M.C. Mehta v. Union of India*, AIR 1987 SC 1086

**Unit III: Distribution of Powers between Centre and States**

- a. Legislative Relations between Union and the States
- b. Administrative Relations between Union and the States
- c. Financial Relations between Union and the States
- d. Relevant Doctrines
  - i. Territorial Nexus
    35. *State of Bihar v. Charusila Dasi*, AIR 1959 SC 1002
    36. *State of Bombay v. R. M. D. C.*, AIR 1957 SC 699
    37. *Tata Iron & Steel Co. Ltd. v. State of Bihar*, AIR 1958 SC 452
    38. *G.V.K. Industries v. Income Tax Officer*, (2011) 4 SCC 36
  - ii. Harmonious Construction
    39. *In Re C P & Berar Sales of Motor Spirit & Lubricants Taxation Act, 1938*, AIR 1939 FC 1
    40. *Gujarat University v. Krishna Ranganath Mudholkar*, AIR 1963 SC 703
  - iii. Pith and Substance
    41. *Prafulla Kumar v. Bank of Commerce, Khulna*, AIR 1947 PC 60
    42. *State of Karnataka v. Drive-in Enterprises*, AIR 2001 SC 1328
    43. *State of Rajasthan v. G. Chawla*, AIR 1959 SC 544
  - iv. Doctrine of Repugnancy
    44. *Hoechst Pharmaceuticals Ltd. v. State of Bihar*, AIR 1983 SC 1019
  - v. Colourable Legislation

45. *K.C. Gajapati Narayan Deo v. State of Orissa*, AIR 1953 SC 375
46. *Zaverbhai v. State of Bombay*, AIR 1954 SC 752
47. *Vijay Kr Sharma v. State of Karnataka*, (1990) 2 SCC 562

#### **Unit IV: Other Provisions**

- a) Freedom of Trade, Commerce and Intercourse
  48. *Automobile Transport (Rajasthan) Ltd. v. State of Rajasthan*, AIR 1962 SC 1406
  49. *Jindal Stainless Ltd. v. State of Haryana*, AIR 2006 SC 2550
  50. *G.K. Krishnan v. State of Tamil Nadu*, (1975) 1 SCC 375
  51. *Shree Mahavir Oil Mills v. State of J. & K.* (1996) 11 SCC 39
  52. *Atiabari Tea Co. v. State of Assam*, AIR 1961 SC 232
- b) Proclamation of emergency
  53. *State of Rajasthan v. Union of India*, AIR 1977 SC 1361
  54. *S. R. Bommai v. Union of India*, AIR 1994 SC 1918
  55. *Rameshwar Prasad v. Union of India*, AIR 2006 SC 980
- c) Failure of Constitutional machinery in states

#### **Suggested Readings:**

1. V.N. Shukla, *Constitution of India*, Eastern Book Agency, 2014
2. M.P. Jain, *Indian Constitutional Law*, Lexis Nexis, 2014
3. *Introduction to the Indian Constitution of India*, Prentice Hall of India Private Ltd., New Delhi, 1994
4. H. M. Seervai, *Constitutional Law of India*, Universal Law Publishing Co., Reprint, 2013
5. D.D. Basu, *Shorter Constitution of India* (14<sup>th</sup> ed., 2009)
6. Glanville Austin, *Indian Constitution-Cornerstone of the Nations*, Oxford University Press, 1999
7. P.M. Bakshi, *The Constitution of India*, Universal Law Publishing Co., 2014

### **Course Name: Law of Crimes I (IPC)**

#### **Course Code: 16004500**

#### **Course Outline**

**Objective:** This paper will deal with the basic principles of criminal law determining criminal liability and punishment.

#### **Unit I: Introduction to Substantive Criminal Law and General Exceptions**

- (a) Extent and operation of the Indian Penal Code
- (b) Definition of Crime
- (c) Constituents Elements of Crime: *Actus Reus* and *Mens rea*
- (d) General Explanations



- (i) Public servant
- (ii) Wrongful gain; Wrongful loss
- (iii) Dishonestly
- (iv) Fraudulently
- (v) Act; Omission
- (vi) Common intention
- (vii) Mistake
- (viii) Necessity
- (ix) Infancy
- (x) Insanity
- (xi) Intoxication
- (xii) Consent
- (xiii) Good Faith
- (xiv) Right of Private Defense

### **Cases**

- (a) *State of Rajasthan v. Shera Ram*, (2012) 1 SCC 602
- (b) *State of MP v. Ahamadullah*, AIR 1961 SC 998
- (c) *R. v. Bird*, (1985) 1 WLR 816 (CA)
- (d) *Ravishwar Manjhi v. State of Jharkhand*, AIR 2009 SC 1262
- (e) *Chako v. State of Kerala*, 2000(8) Supreme 201
- (f) *Pulicherla Nagaraju v. State of A.P.*, AIR 2006 SC 3010
- (g) *Maguni Charan Pradhan v. State of Orissa*, (1991) 3 SCC 352

### **Unit II**

- (a) Abetment and Criminal Conspiracy
- (b) Criminal intimidation
- (c) Unlawful Assembly, Rioting
- (d) Sedition, disturbing religious feelings
- (e) Enmity between classes of people
- (f) (i) Offences against the state
- (ii) Offences relating to elections
- (iii) Offences by or relating to public servants

### **Cases** *State of Punjab v. Iqbal Singh*, AIR 1991 SC 1532

- (a) *Gian Kaur v. State of Punjab*, AIR 1996 SC 946
- (b) *State of Karnataka v. Hemareddy*, AIR 1981 SC 1417
- (c) *Mohammed Ajmal Mohammad Amir Kasab v. State of Maharashtra*, (2012) 9 SCC 1
- (d) *Bhagwan Singh v. State of M.P.*, (2002) CrLJ 2024 (SC)
- (e) *Iqbal Singh Narang v. Veeran Narang*, AIR 2012 SC 466

### **Unit III**

#### **I. Offences affecting the Human Body**

1. Offences affecting life, causing of miscarriage or injuries to unborn children
2. Offences of hurt, of wrongful restraint and wrongful confinement

3. Offences of Criminal Force and Assault, offences of kidnapping and abduction

**II. Offences against women**

1. Obscene acts and songs
2. Outraging the modesty of women
3. Rape
4. Offences relating to marriage: Cruelty by husband or relatives of husband

**Cases**

- (a) *Laxman v. State of Maharashtra*, AIR 1974 SC 1803
- (b) *Syed Gani v. State of Maharashtra*, 2002 Cr LJ 3557
- (c) *Jaydeb Patra & ors. State of West Bengal*, 2013 CrLJ 2729 (SC)
- (d) *Sooguru Subramanyam v. State of A.P.*, AIR 2013 SC 1643
- (e) *Bachan Singh v. State of Punjab*, (1980) 2 SCC 684
- (f) *DK Basu v. State of West Bengal*, AIR 1997 SC 610
- (g) *State of M.P. v. Bablu*, AIR 2015 SC 102
- (h) *Prakash v. State of Haryana*, (2004) 1 SCC 339

**Unit IV**

**A. Offences against Property**

- (a) Theft, Extortion, Robbery and Dacoity
- (b) Criminal misappropriation and Criminal breach of trust
- (c) Cheating
- (d) Mischief
- (e) Criminal trespass
- (f) Forgery

**B. Defamation etc.**

- (a) Defamation
- (b) Insult and Annoyance
- (c) Attempt to commit offences

**Cases**

- (a) *Joseph alias Jose v. State of Kerala*, 1993 CrLJ 3538 (SC)
- (b) *Hridaya Ranjan Pd. Verma v. State of Bihar*, AIR 2000 SC 2341
- (c) *Sudhir Shantilal Mehta v. CBI*, (2009) 8 SCC 1
- (d) *J.K. Cotton Mills v. State of U.P.*, AIR 1961 SC 1170
- (e) *Supdt and Rememberancer of Legal Affairs v. Birendra Chandra*, AIR 1974 SC 290
- (f) *Union of India v. J.S. Khanna*, (1972) 3SCC 873

### **PSDA (Professional Skill Development Activities)**

- Examination of Criminal Records in various reports
- Jail Visit
- Drafting of a Criminal Complaint Awareness
- Camp

### **Suggested Readings:**

1. K.D. Gaur, *Textbook on Indian Penal Code*, Universal Law Publishing Co., New Delhi, 2012
2. Ratanlal & Dhirajlal's *The Indian Penal Code*, K.T. Thomas and MA Rashid, Lexis Nexis, 2015
3. K.N.C. Pillai & Shabistan Aquil (Rev.), *Essays on the Indian Penal Code (The Indian Law Institute, 2005)*
4. K.N. Chandrasekharan Pillai, *General Principles of Criminal Law*(2<sup>nd</sup> ed., 2011)
5. Glanville Williams, *Text Book of Criminal Law*, Universal Law Publishing Co., New Delhi, 2012
6. J.W. Cecil Turner, *Russel on Crime* ,Vol I &2, Universal Law Publishing Co., New Delhi, 2012
7. K.I. Vibhuti, *PSA Pillai's Criminal Law*, Lexis Nexis, Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur, 2012
8. Dr. H.S. Gaur, *Penal Law of India*, Law Publishers, Allahabad, 2013
9. John Dawson Mayne, *Mayne's Criminal law of India*, Gale, Making of Modern Law, 2013

## **Course Name: Political Process in India**

**Course Code: 16006600**

### **Course Outline**

#### **Unit I**

Political Parties and the Party System Trends in the Party System; From the Congress System to Multi-Party Coalitions.

#### **Unit II**

Determinants of Voting Behaviour Caste, Class, Gender and Religion.

#### **Unit III**

Regional Aspirations the Politics of Secession and Accommodation.

#### **Unit IV**

Religion and Politics Debates on Secularism; Minority and Majority Communalism.

#### **Unit V**

Caste and Politics Caste in Politics and the Politicization of Caste.

## **Unit VI**

Affirmative Action Policies Women, Caste and Class.

## **Unit VII**

The Changing Nature of the Indian State Developmental, Welfare and Coercive Dimensions.

### **Suggested Readings**

1. R. Kothari, (2002) 'The Congress System', in Z. Hasan (ed.) Parties and Party Politics in India, New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp 39-55.
2. E. Sridharan, (2012) 'Introduction: Theorizing Democratic Consolidation, Parties and Coalitions', in Coalition Politics and Democratic Consolidation in Asia, New Delhi: Oxford University Press.
3. Y. Yadav and S. Palshikar, (2006) 'Party System and Electoral Politics in the Indian States, 1952-2002: From Hegemony to Convergence', in P. deSouza and E. Sridharan (eds.) India's Political Parties, New Delhi: Sage Publications, pp. 73-115.
4. Y. Yadav, (2000) 'Understanding the Second Democratic Upsurge', in F. Frankel, Z. Hasan, and R. Bhargava (eds.) Transforming India: Social and Political Dynamics in Democracy, New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 120-145.
5. C. Jaffrelot, (2008) 'Why Should We Vote? The Indian Middle Class and the Functioning of World's Largest Democracy', in Religion, Caste and Politics in India, Delhi: Primus, pp. 604- 619.
6. R. Deshpande, (2004) 'How Gendered was Women's Participation in Elections 2004?', Economic and Political Weekly, Vol. 39, No. 51, pp. 5431-5436.
7. S. Kumar, (2009) 'Religious Practices Among Indian Hindus,' Japanese Journal of Political Science, Vol. 10, No. 3, pp. 313-332.
8. M. Chadda, (2010) 'Integration through Internal Reorganisation', in S. Baruah (ed.) Ethnonationalism in India: A Reader, New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 379-402.
9. P. Brass, (1999) 'Crisis of National Unity: Punjab, the Northeast and Kashmir', in The Politics of India Since Independence, New Delhi: Cambridge University Press and Foundation Books, pp.192-227.
10. T. Pantham, (2004) 'Understanding Indian Secularism: Learning from its Recent Critics', in R. Vora and S. Palshikar (eds.) Indian Democracy: Meanings and Practices, New Delhi: Sage, pp. 235-256.
11. N. Menon and A. Nigam, (2007) 'Politics of Hindutva and the Minorities', in Power and Contestation: India since 1989, London: Fernwood Publishing, Halifax and Zed Books, pp.36- 60.
12. N. Chandhoke, (2010) 'Secularism', in P. Mehta and N. Jayal (eds.) The Oxford Companion to Politics in India, New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 333-346.
13. R. Kothari, (1970) 'Introduction', in Caste in Indian Politics, Delhi: Orient Longman, pp.3-25. M. Weiner, (2001) 'The Struggle for Equality: Caste in Indian Politics', in Atul Kohli (ed.) The Success of India's Democracy, New Delhi: Cambridge University Press, pp. 193-225.

14. G. Omvedt, (2002) 'Ambedkar and After: The Dalit Movement in India', in G. Shah (ed.) Social Movements and the State, New Delhi: Sage Publications, pp. 293-309.
15. M. Galanter, (2002) 'The Long Half-Life of Reservations', in Z. Hasan, E. Sridharan and R. Sudarshan (eds.) India's Living Constitution: Ideas, Practices, Controversies, New Delhi: Permanent Black, pp. 306-318. 21 C. Jaffrelot, (2005) 'The Politics of the OBCs', in Seminar, Issue 549, pp. 41-45.
16. M. John, (2011) 'The Politics of Quotas and the Women's Reservation Bill in India', in M. Tsujimura and J. Steele (eds.) Gender Equality in Asia, Japan: Tohoku University Press, pp. 169-195.
17. S. Palshikar, (2008) 'The Indian State: Constitution and Beyond', in R. Bhargava (ed.) Politics and Ethics of the Indian Constitution, New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 143-163.
18. R. Deshpande, (2005) 'State and Democracy in India: Strategies of Accommodation and Manipulation', Occasional Paper, Series III, No. 4, Special Assistance Programme, Department of Politics and Public Administration, University of Pune.
19. M. Mohanty, (1989) 'Duality of the State Process in India: A Hypothesis', Bhartiya Samajik Chintan, Vol. XII (1-2).
20. T. Byres, (1994) 'Introduction: Development Planning and the Interventionist State Versus Liberalization and the Neo-Liberal State: India, 1989-1996', in T. Byres (ed.) The State, Development Planning and Liberalization in India, New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1994, pp.1-35.
  - a. Verma, (2007) 'Police Agencies and Coercive Power', in S. Ganguly, L. Diamond and M. Plattner (eds.) The State of India's Democracy, Baltimore: John Hopkins University Press, pp. 130-139.

## **Course Name: History of India**

**Course Code: 16013400**

### **Course Outline**

**Objective:** The primary objective of this paper is to answer the question how and why the present has evolved from the past in the manner it has. There is another reason which makes history so important. The way we perceive our past constructs our identity in the present and also builds our vision of the future. For this reason it is important to understand both historiography and historical methodology.

History must encourage critical thinking to identify myths and stereotypes, and embedded meanings and discourses. History helps us to understand the socio, economic and political context in which legal system emerge and evolve. A study of the nature of the state and administrative apparatus is required for proper understanding of the legal systems in ancient and medieval India. The paper will offer a close study of select themes, focusing specifically on the intersections in history and law.

### **Unit I: History and Law**

- a. Relevance of History to Law: Interdisciplinary Approach
- b. Rethinking History and Historian's Craft
- c. Indian Historiography: Orientalist, Utilitarian, Nationalists, Marxist, Religious Nationalist, Subalterns and Regional Histories

### **Unit II: Ancient India**

- a. State, Polity and Governance: Nature of State, Notions of Kingship (Brahminic, Buddhist, Kautalyan), and administrative apparatus in Vedic Age, Age of Mauryas and Guptas
- b. Kinship, Caste and Class: Social Differentiation, Family, Patriliney, Rules of Marriage, *Gotra*, *Jatis* and *Varnas*, Access to Property and Gender
- c. Religious Traditions and Polity: Brahminism, Buddhism, Jainism

### **Unit III: Medieval India**

- a. Kings and their Courts:
  - i. Cholas: Local Self-Government
  - ii. Delhi Sultanate: Theory of Kingship (Balban), Administrative Apparatus
  - iii. Vijayanagara State
  - iv. Mughals: Theory of Sovereignty (Akbar), Administrative Structure
- b. Bhakti-Sufi Tradition in relation with the State and Reconfiguration of Identity  
Peasant, Zamindars and the State: Market Reforms of Alauddin Khilji, Agrarian Reforms of Akbar

### **Unit IV: The Concept of Justice and Judicial Institutions in Ancient and Medieval India**

- a. Sources of Law in Ancient India: Concept and Sources of *Dharma*, Veda, *Dharmasutra*, *Dharma Shastra*, Tradition and Good Custom, Types of Courts and Procedures
- b. Legal Thinkers of Ancient India: Manu and Yajnavalkya
- c. Legal Traditions in Medieval India: Sources of Islamic Law (*Quran*, *Hadis*, *Ijma*, *Qiyas*), Salient Features of Islamic Criminal Law, Hanafi School of Thought

### **PSDA (Professional Skill Development Activities)**

Screening *Rashomon* (1950): A Film by Akira Kurosawa (1910-1998) and discussion on it on multiple interpretations in History  
Visit to National Museum, New Delhi/Any Historical Place Historical Walk/ Book Review of Historical Fiction  
Seminar on *Dharma* and the changing concept of justice

### **Suggested Readings:**

1. H.V. Sreenivasa Murthy – *History of India*, Eastern Book Company, 2011
2. E.H. Carr, *What is History*, Penguin, 2008 Edn
3. Sabyasachi Bhattacharya (ed.), *Approaches to History: Essays in Indian Historiography*, Primus Books, 2013
4. Romila Thapar, *Time as a Metaphor of History*, OUP, 1996
5. Romila Thapar, *Early India: From the Origins to AD 1300*, University of California Press, 2004
6. Satish Chandra, *Medieval India*, Vol. I, Har-Anand, 2000, (2<sup>nd</sup> Edn)

7. Satish Chandra, *Medieval India*, Vol. II, Har-Anand, 2004, (3<sup>rd</sup> Edn)
8. Satish Chandra, *History of Medieval India*, Orient Blackswan, 2009
9. Bipan Chandra, *India's Struggle for Independence, 1857-1947*, Penguin, 1989
10. N. Mani Tripathi, *Jurisprudence the Legal Theory*, 2013
11. T. Rama Jois, *Legal and Constitutional History of India :Ancient Legal, Judicial and Constitutional System*, Universal Law Publishing Co., 2004 (Reprint)
12. A.L. Basham, *The Wonder that was India*, Part-I, Rupa & Co., 1993 (20<sup>th</sup> Edn)
13. S.A.A. Rizvi, *The Wonder that was India*, Part -II, Sedgwick & Jackson, 1987: Prakash Books, 2004
14. J.Duncan M. Derett, *Religion, Law and State in India*, Oxford, 1999
15. Robert Lingat, *The Classical Law of India*, California, 1973, Reprint Oxford, 1998
16. Marc Galanter, *Law and Society in Modern India*, Oxford University Press, 1989

## **Course Name: Moot Court -Interviewing Techniques**

**Course Code: 16007700**

### Course contents

#### Part 1- Internship Preparation

This part will require the preparation of students to be attached with practicing lawyers with a minimum of ten years standing at the Bar or with some corporate body or with the lawyer observing client dealings, drafting, conducting fact investigations, etc. (As per SIP document).

During the court visits, the students will be required to observe the following stages in cases:

Framing of charges / issues

1. Examination-in-Chief
2. Cross-examination
3. Final Arguments

In the lawyer's chamber they are required to do the following:

1. Read minimum of four case files to learn how files are prepared and maintained
2. Learn how to maintain records and accounts
3. Do legal research in at least two cases
4. Draft minimum of two documents in an ongoing case in the chamber
5. Observe client interviewing and counselling with the permission of the lawyer and clients in at least two cases

In court visits the students are required to observe the following stages and write reports of their observation in the diary:

1. Framing of charges
2. Examination-in-Chief
3. Cross-examination
4. Final arguments

The students are expected to maintain a diary of their court visits, work done during placement and their observations. In the diary, keep a log of the time spent each day including factual accounting of your experience of what you are doing, seeing and hearing. However, the diary should not be only descriptive of each day but should focus on what you learnt during the day.

- 1) What were you thinking and feeling about your experiences?
- 2) What is exciting or surprising?
- 3) What is bothering you?
- 4) What are your questions or insights about lawyering and judging?
- 5) What criticism or praise do you have for the legal system?
- 6) What else would you like to be taking place in your experience?

Please be careful that while writing your accounts you do not reveal any confidential information.

The diary should contain two parts:

- (a) the factual and analytical information about your internship; and
- (b) two legal documents drafted by you during internship.

The diary is an integral part of the course and you will be evaluated in terms of thoughtfulness and reflections about your learning experience. Be sure to write the journal in your own words even if you went with another class fellow or were in a group and observed the same things.

**If two students are found to have copied each other's language, both the students will be given a zero for that work.**

This part will be evaluated separately for 30 marks.

### **Part -2- Discussion on decided cases**

1. Discussion of latest 6 Judgments of the Supreme Court and the High Courts
2. Methods of making briefs of judicial decisions
3. Organization of 2 Seminars on current legal topics
4. Quiz Competition
5. Debate Competition.
6. Legal Essay Writing Exercises

Comprehensive Viva shall be conducted by a board of examiners constituted by a Committee comprising of all faculty members involved in teaching Law Students. Important recent cases and any legislative changes on the subjects taught during the semester shall be discussed.

This part will be evaluated separately for 40 marks.



### **Part -3- Mock Court Participation**

The students would be required to conduct Moot Courts in two cases, one Civil and one Criminal during the course of the semester. The students will be divided in teams of lawyers and witnesses. Each student will be required to function as a lawyer and witness in the trials being simulated in the classes. Students' performance will be evaluated on the basis of equal marks being assigned for case analysis, written submissions, Examination-in-chief, Cross-examination, and final arguments.

Participation in each moot court will be evaluated separately for 15 marks each. This part carries a total of 30 marks.

### **Course Name: Ability & Skill Enhancement III**

#### **Course Code: 16001400**

#### **Course Outline - Final Assessment - Preparing a documentary**

##### **Unit I : Book & Movie Reviews**

What is Book Review, Purpose & Importance of Book Review, Types of Book Review, Elements & Steps of Writing Book Review, What is Movie Review, Purpose & Importance of Movie Review, Types of Movie Review, Elements & Steps of Writing Movie Review.

##### **Unit II: LSWR Skills**

Reading Comprehension, Rewriting Mythology/Folklore, Debate, News Analysis, Role Plays.

##### **Unit III : Emotional Intelligence & Handling Emotions**

What is emotional intelligence, E.Q. Tests, performing under pressure, how to take right decisions under pressure keeping balance in difficult emotional situations. The science of emotional intelligence, characteristics of emotional intelligence, Emotions handling- identifying good and bad emotions, how to control emotions, how to manage negative emotions keeping balance of mental stability, stress and distress.

##### **Unit IV : Group Discussion Skills**

What is GD, Types of Group Discussions, Do's & Dont's, Participation, Thinking, Structuring, Group Behaviour, Leadership Skills, Interpersonal Skills, Persuasive Skills, Conceptualization Skills.

## **Unit V: Documentary Making**

What is documentary, aims & objectives, documentary for social cause, Documentary/Movie Screening & Reviews, preparing a documentary, Narration

**Note:** The review of Syllabus happens on periodic basis for the benefit of the students. In case there are changes in curriculum due to review, students would be intimated in writing.

----- **End of document** -----

**Detailed Course Scheme**  
**BA LL.B.**  
**(Five years integrated Law programme)**

**Semester IV**  
**(2020-2025)**

DOC202112160006



**RNB GLOBAL UNIVERSITY**  
RNB Global City, Ganganagar Road,  
Bikaner, Rajasthan 334601.

## **OVERVIEW**

RNB Global University follows Semester System along with Choice Based Credit System as per latest guidelines of University Grants Commission (UGC). Accordingly, each academic year is divided into two semesters, **Odd (July-December) and Even (January-June)**. Also, the university follows a system of continuous evaluation along with regular updating in course curricula and teaching pedagogy.

The curriculum for BA LL.B. program for Even (January-June) Semester, 2022 along with Examination pattern is as follows:

### **Semester -IV**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	Credits
1.	16005300	Family Law- II	4	1	0	5
2.	16005400	Constitutional Law-II	4	1	0	5
3.	16005500	Law of Crimes- II (CrPC)	4	1	0	5
4.	11018000	Indian Economy	4	1	0	5
5.	16003600	Computer Science-II	4	1	0	5
6.	16010200	Moot Court Techniques-II	1	0	2	2
7.	16001500	Ability & Skill Enhancement-IV	2	0	0	2
8.	99002700	Human Values & Social Service/NCC/NSS	-	-	-	1
9.	99002800	Workshops & Seminars	-	-	-	1
<b>Total</b>			<b>23</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>31</b>

## **EVALUATION SCHEME**

The evaluation of the BA LL.B. program would be based on Internal and External Assessments. Internal Assessment would consist of 50% of the marks (50 marks) and external assessment (in form of End Term Exam) would consist of remaining 50% marks (50 marks). Detailed scheme of Internal and External Assessments as follows:

### **Internal Assessment**

Type	Details	Marks
Mid Term	Two Mid-term Sessional of 15 marks each (15+15)	30
Marks obtained in various Tests, Assignments, Presentations, Quiz, Tutorials, etc.	Average of marks obtained	15
Attendance	75%+ : 5 marks	5
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>50</b>

## External Assessment

Type	Marks
Theory	50

## EVALUATION SCHEME- WORKSHOPS & SEMINARS & NCC/NSS

1. NCC/NSS will be completed from Semester I – Semester IV. It will be evaluated internally by the institute. The credit for this will be given at the end of Semester.
2. The students have to join club/clubs with the active participation in different activities of club. The students would be continuously assessed from Semester-I to Semester-IV and credits and marks would be given after the end of Semester.

## CURRICULUM

**Course Name: Family Law-II**

**Course Code: 16005300**

### Course Outline

**Objective:** The objective of the paper is to apprise the students with the laws relating to family matters governing inheritance, succession, partition, with practical approach.

#### **Unit-I: Joint Hindu Family**

- a) Mitakshara and Dayabhaga Schools
- b) Concept of joint Hindu family and coparcenary
- c) Formation and Incident under the Coparcenary Property under Dayabhaga and Mitakshara: Extent and Mode of Succession
- d) Karta of Joint Family: Position, Powers and Privileges
- e) Alienation of joint family property
- f) Daughter as a Coparcener – Position after 2005

1. Hunoomanpersaud Panday v. Mussumat Babooee Munraj Koonweree (1856) 6 Moore's I.A. 393
2. Commissioner of Income- Tax v. Gomedalli Lakshminarayan, AIR 1935 Bom. 412
3. Moro Vishwanath v. Ganesh Vithal (1873) 10 Bom. 444
4. Muhammad Husain Khan v. Babu Kishva Nandan Sahai, AIR 1937 PC 233
5. C.N. Arunachala Mudaliar v. C.A. Muruganatha Mudaliar, AIR 1953 SC 495
6. Smt. Dipo v. Wassan Singh, AIR 1983 SC 846
7. Commissioner of Wealth-Tax v. Chander Sen, AIR 1986 SC 1753
8. M/s. Nopany Investments (P) Ltd. v. Santokh Singh (HUF), 2007 (13) JT 448
9. Mrs. Sujata Sharma v. Shri Manu Gupta 226 (2016) DLT 647

10. Sunil Kumar v. Ram Prakash (1988) 2 SCC 77
11. Dev Kishan v. Ram Kishan, AIR 2002 Raj. 370
12. Balmukand v. Kamla Wati, AIR 1964 SC 1385
13. Guramma Bhratar Chanbasappa Deshmukh v. Mallappa Chanbasappa, AIR 1964 SC 510
14. R. Kuppayee v. Raja Gounder (2004) 1 SCC 295
15. Arvind & Abasaheb Ganesh Kulkarni v. Anna & Dhanpal Parisa Chougule, AIR 1980 SC 645

#### **Unit-II: Partition**

- a) Meaning, Division of Right and Division of Property
- b) Persons Entitled to Demand Partition
- c) Partition how Effected; Suit for Partition
- d) Re-opening of Partition; Re-union
- e) Rules relating to division of property

16. A. Raghavamma v. A. Chenchamma, AIR 1964 SC 136
17. Puttrangamma v. M.S. Ranganna, AIR 1968 SC 1018
18. Kakumanu Pedasubhayya v. Kakumanu Akkamma, AIR 1968 SC 1042

#### **Unit-III: Principles of Inheritance under Hindu Law**

- a) Succession of a Hindu Male dying Intestate under the Hindu Succession Act
  - (i) Joint Hindu Family Property
  - (ii) Separate Property
- b) Succession of a Hindu Female dying Intestate under the Hindu Succession Act
- c) Disqualification of heirs
- d) Stridhan and Women's Estate
  19. Vellikannu v. R. Singaperumal (2005) 6 SCC 622
  20. Nirmala v. Government of NCT of Delhi, 170(2010) DLT 577
  21. Revanasiddappa v. Mallikarjun, (2011) 11 SCC 1
  22. Ganduri Koteswaramma and another v. Chakiri Yanadi and another, (2011) 9SCC 788
  23. Prakash Vs. Phulavati, 2015 SCC Online SC 1114
  24. Gurupad Khandappa Magdum v. Hirabai Khandappa Magdum, AIR 1978 SC 1239
  25. Uttam v. Saubhag Singh (2016) 4 SCC 68
  26. Bhagat Ram v. Teja Singh, AIR 2002 SC 1
  27. Omprakash v. Radhacharan, 2009(7) SCALE 51
  28. Vaddeboyina Tulasamma v. Vaddeboyina Sesha Reddi, AIR 1977 SC 1944
  29. Jagannathan Pillai v. Kunjithapadam Pillai, AIR 1987 SC 1493
  30. Jupudy Pardha Sarathy v. Pentapati Rama Krishna (2016) 2 SCC 56

#### **Unit IV - Principles of Inheritance under Muslim Law**

- a) Principles of Inheritance under Muslim Law (Sunni Law)
- b) Classification of heirs
- c) Entitlement of primary heirs

### **Unit-V: Muslim Law of Property**

- a) Hiba: Concept, Formalities, Capacity, Revocability
- b) Wasiyat: Concept, Formalities.
- c) Waqf

31. Mussa Miya walad Mahammed Shaffi v. Kadar Bax, AIR 1928 PC 108 160

32. Valia Peedikakkandi Katheessa Umma v. Pathakkalan Narayanath Kunhamu, AIR 1964 SCC 275 165

33. Hayatuddin v. Abdul Gani, AIR 1976 Bom. 23

34. Abdul Hafiz Beg v. Sahebhi, AIR 1975 Bom. 165

### **PSDA (Professional Skill Development Activities)**

- Exercises on Distribution of Property
- Drafting a Deed of Hiba/Waqf/Wasiyat
- Preparation of Pleading for a Partition Suit

### **Suggested Readings:**

1. Paras Diwan, Modern Hindu Law, Allahabad Law Agency, 1993
2. Mulla, Principles of Hindu Law, Lexis Nexis, 2007
3. Tahir Mahmood, The Muslim Law of India, Law Book Company, 1980

### **References:**

1. B.M. Gandhi, Family Law, Eastern Book Company, 2012
2. Paras Diwan, Family Law, Allahabad Law Agency, 2001
3. Mulla, Principles of Mohammadan Law, Lexis Nexis, 1906
4. A.A.A. Fyzee, Outlines of Mohammadan Law, Oxford University Press, 1974
5. Poonam Pradhan Saxena, Family Law- II Lectures, Lexis Nexis. 3<sup>rd</sup> Edn., 2011

## **Course Name: Constitutional Law-II**

**Course Code: 16005400**

### **Course Outline**

#### **Unit 1: Fundamental Rights**

- a) 'State' under Article 12
- b) 'Law' under Article 13; Also Articles 31A, 31B, 31C, 368
  - (i) Doctrine of Eclipse
  - (ii) Waiver of Fundamental Rights
  - (iii) Severability
- c) Right to Equality
- d) Doctrine of Reasonable Classification and the
- e) Principle of Absence of Arbitrariness Legitimate Expectations, Principle of Compensatory Discrimination.

- f) Fundamental Freedom
- g) Freedom of Speech and Expression,
- h) Freedom of Press and Media;
- i) Expansion by Judicial Interpretation of Article 19;
- j) Reasonable Restrictions

**Leading Cases :**

1. *State of Bombay v. F.N. Balsara*, AIR 1951 SC 318
2. *RMDC v. Union of India*, AIR 1957 SC 628
3. *Som Prakash v. Union of India* AIR 1981 SC 212 : (1981) 1 SCC 449
4. *Pradeep Kumar Biswas v. Indian Institute of Chemical Biology* (2002) 5 SCC 111
5. *G. Basi Reddy v. International Crops Research Institute* JT 2003 (2) SC 180 32
6. *Zee Telefilms Ltd. v. Union of India* (2005) 4 SCC 649
7. *State of U.P. v. Radhey Shyam Rai*, 2009(3) SCALE 754
8. *Jatya Pal Singh v. Union of India* (2013) 6SCC
9. *BCCI v. Cricket Association of Bihar* (2015)3 SCC 251
10. *Keshavan Madhava Menon v. State of Bombay*, AIR 1955 SC 128 : 1951 SCR 228
11. *State of Gujarat v. Sri Ambika Mills*, AIR 1974 SC 1300 : (1974) 4 SCC 656
12. *Bhikaji Narain Dhakras v. State of M. P.*, AIR 1955 SC 781
13. *Dr. Janet Jeyapaul v. SRM University* AIR 2016 SC
14. *Bashesher Nath v. CIT*, AIR 1959 SC 149
15. *State of Bombay v. F.N. Balsara*, AIR 1951 SC 318
16. *RMDC v. Union of India*, AIR 1957 SC 628
17. *Chiranjit Lal Chaudhary v. Union of India*, AIR 1951 SC 41
18. *State of W. B. v. Anwar Ali Sarkar*, AIR 1952 SC
19. *Kathi Raning Rawat v. State of Saurashtra*, AIR 1952 SC 123
20. *Indra Sawhney v. Union of India*, AIR 1993 SC 477
21. *Ashoka Kumar Thakur v. Union of India* (2008) 6 SCC 1 1
22. *Indra Sawhney v. Union of India*, AIR 2000 SC 498
23. *Ashoka Kumar Thakur v. State of Bihar* (1995) 5 SCC
24. *Gulshan Prakash v. State of Haryana*, 2009 (14) SCALE 290: AIR 2010 SC 2888
25. *Avinash Singh Bagri v. Registrar, IIT, Delhi* (2009) 8 SCC
26. *M. Nagraj v. Union of India* (2006) 8 SCC 212
27. *Jarnail Singh and Others v Lachhmi Narain Gupta and Others* 2018 SCC OnLine SC 1641
28. *Rohtas Bhankar v. Union of India* (2014) 8 SCC
29. *Pramati Educational & Cultural Trust v. Union of India* (2014) 8 SCC
30. *Modern Dental College & Res. Cen v. State of Madhya Pradesh* (2016) 7 SCC
31. *U.P. Power Corpn. Ltd. v. Rajesh Kumar* (2012) 7 SCC
32. *Shayara Bano v. Union of India* 2017 SCC On Line SC
33. *Joseph Shine v. Union of India* 2018 SCC OnLine SC 1676
34. *State of Karnataka v. Appa Balu Ingale* AIR 1993 SC 1126
35. *Safai Karmachari Andolan v. Union of India*, 27 March 2014 (I) (Article 18)
36. *Balaji Raghavan v. Union of India*, AIR 1996 SC 770
37. *Bennett Coleman & Co. v. Union of India*, AIR 1973 SC 106
38. *Secretary, Ministry of I & B, State of W. B v. Cricket Association* (1995) 2 SCC 161



39. *Shreya Singhal v. Union of India* (2013)12 SCC
40. *People's Union for Civil Liberties (PUCL) v. Union of India* (2003) 4 SCC
41. *Communist Party of India (M) v. Bharat Kumar* (1998) 1 SCC
42. *AIADMK v. Chief Secretary, Government of Tamil Nadu* (2007) 1 SCALE 607
43. *Chindamanrao v. State of M.P.*, AIR 1951 SC
44. *Narendra Kumar v. Union of India*, AIR 1960 SC 430
45. *State of Gujarat v. Mirzapur Moti Qureshi Kasab Jamat*, AIR 2006 SC 212
46. *Tehseen S. Poonawalla v. Union of India*, 2018 SCC Online SC 696

## **Unit II: Fundamental Rights – II**

- a) Right to Life and Personal Liberty
  - i. Scope and Content
  - ii. Expansive Interpretation
  - iii. Right to Privacy
  - iv. Gays' Rights
  - v. Live-in Relationships, etc.
- b) Right to Education
- c) Right against Exploitation
  - i. Forced Labour, Child Employment and
  - ii. Human Trafficking.
- d) Freedom of Religion and Cultural and Educational
- e) Rights of Minorities

### **Leading Cases :**

47. *Smt. Selvi and Ors. v. State of Karnataka*, AIR 2010 SC 1974
48. *Maneka Gandhi v. Union of India*, AIR 1978 SC 597 273
49. *National Legal Services Authority v Union of India* (2014)5 SCC 438
50. *Animal Welfare Board of India vs A. Nagaraja & Ors.* (2014)7 SCC 547
51. *A K Roy v. Union of India*, AIR 1982 SC 710
52. *Justice K.S. Puttaswamy v. Union of India* (2017)10 SCC 1
53. *Pramati Educational and Cultural Trust v. Union of India*, Writ Petition (C) No. 416 Of 2012 decided on 6<sup>th</sup> May, 2014
54. *D.K. Basu v. State of West Bengal* (1997) 1 SCC 416
55. *People's Union for Civil Rights v. Union of India*, 2003 (10) SCALE 967
56. *People's Union for Democratic Rights v. Union of India*, AIR 1982 SC 1473
57. *Navtej Singh Johar v. Union of India* (2018) 1 SCC 791
58. *Seshammal v. State of Tamil Nadu* (1972) 2 SCC 111
59. *N. Adithayan v. Travancore Devaswom Board* (2002) 8 SCC 106
60. *Adi Saiva Sivachariyargal Nala Sangam v. The Government of Tamil Nadu* (2016)2 SCC
61. *Commissioner of Police v. Acharya Jagadishwarananda Avadhuta* (2004) 12 SCC 770
62. *Bijoe Emmanuel v. State of Kerala* (1986) 3 SCC 615
63. *Rev. Stainislaus v. State of M.P.*, AIR 1977 SC 908
64. *Shayara Bano v. Union of India*, 2017 SCC OnLine SC 963
65. *Indian Young Lawyers Association v. State of Kerala* 2018 SCC OnLine SC 1690
66. *Islamic Academy of Education v. State of Karnataka*, JT 2003(7)SCC 1 362
67. *T.M.A. Pai Foundation V. State of Karnataka*, AIR 2003 SC 355

68. *P.A. Inamdar v. State of Maharashtra*, AIR 2005 SC 3236

**Unit III: Right to Constitutional Remedies**

- a) Writs: Habeas Corpus, Mandamus, Certiorari, Prohibition and Quo-warranto.
- b) Art. 32 and Art. 226.
- c) Judicial Review.
- d) Writ Jurisdiction and Private Sector .

**Leading Cases :**

69. *Hon'ble Shri Rangnath Mishra v. Union of India*, JT 2003 (7) SC 206

**Unit IV: Directive Principles and Fundamental Duties**

- a) Nature and Justifiability of the Directive Principles.
- b) Detailed Analysis of Directive Principles (Articles 37-51).
- c) Fundamental Duties.
- d) Inter-Relationship between Fundamental Rights and Directive Principles.

**Leading Case : -**

70. *Hon'ble Shri Rangnath Mishra v. Union of India*, JT 2003 (7) SC 206

**Unit V: Historical background and Federalism**

- a) Historical background of the Constitution of India.
- b) Nature of Indian Federalism.
- c) Co-operative Federalism.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. V.N. Shukla, *Constitution of India*, Eastern Book Agency, 2014 .
2. M.P. Jain, *Indian Constitutional Law*, Lexis Nexis, 2013.
3. D.D. Basu, *Introduction to the Constitution of India*, Lexis Nexis, 21<sup>st</sup> Edn., 2013.
4. H. M. Seervai, *Constitutional Law of India*, Universal Law Publishing Co., Reprint, 2013
5. Glanville Austin, *Indian Constitution-Cornerstone of the Nations*, Oxford University Press, 1999
6. P.M. Bakshi, *The Constitution of India*, Universal Law Publishing Co., 2014

**Course Name: Law of Crimes-II**

**Course Code: 16005500**

**Course Outline:**

**Objective:** This paper is to give students thorough knowledge of procedural aspects of working of criminal courts and other machineries.

## **Unit I: Introduction, Arrest, Bail and Pre-Trial Proceedings**

- a) Object and Importance of Cr.P.C
- b) Basic Concepts: Bailable Offence, Non-Bailable Offence, Cognizable Offence , Non-cognizable Offence, Complaint, Charge, Police Report, Investigation, Inquiry and Trial, Summons Case, Warrant Case
- c) Constitution of criminal courts and offices
- d) Arrest and Rights of an Arrested Person
- e) Process to Compel Appearance of Person
  - (i) Summons
  - (ii) Warrant of arrest
  - (iii) Proclamation and attachment
  - (iv) Other rules regarding processes
- f) Process to Compel Production of Things
  - (i) Summons to produce
  - (ii) Search-warrants
  - (iii) General provisions relating to searches

## **Unit II: Maintenance of public order and tranquillity**

- a) Security for keeping the peace and for good behaviour
- b) Order for maintenance of wives, children and parents
- c) Maintenance of public order and tranquillity
- d) Preventive action of the police & information to the police and their powers to investigate

## **Unit III: Pre-Trial Proceedings**

- a) Framing of Charges and Joinder of Charges
- b) Jurisdiction of the Criminal Courts in Inquiries and Trials
- c) Complaint to Magistrate
- d) Commencement of Proceeding before Magistrate
- e) The Charge, Contents, Joinder of charges

## **Unit IV: Criminal Trial**

- a) Types of trials: Sessions Trial, Warrant Trial, Summons Trial, Summary Trial
- b) Trial before a court of session
- c) Trial of warrant-cases by magistrates
- d) Trial of summons-cases by magistrates
- e) Summary Trials
- f) Submission of Death Sentences for Confirmation
- g) General Provisions as to Inquiries and Trial
- h) Execution, Suspension, Remission and Commutation of Sentences
- i) Plea Bargaining

j) Provisions as to accused persons of unsound mind

#### **Unit V: Processes of the Criminal Courts**

- a) The Judgment
- b) Submission of death sentences for confirmation
- c) Appeals
- d) Reference and Revision
- e) Inherent Power of Court
- f) Transfer of Criminal Cases
- g) Execution, suspension, remission and commutation of sentences
- h) Provision for Bail and Bonds

#### **PSDA (Professional Skill Development Activities)**

- Mock Trial
- Visit to Police Station/Court/Prosecution Office Visit to Jail
- Symposium on Sentencing Exercise on Plea Bargaining

#### **Suggested Readings:**

1. Ratanlal&Dhirajlal, *Criminal Procedure*, Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur, 2012
2. S.C. Sarkar, *The Law of Criminal Procedure*, Wadhawa& Co. , Nagpur, 2007
3. K.N. Chandrasekharan Pillai, *R.V. Kelkar's Lectures on Criminal Procedure*, Eastern Book Company, 2013
4. K.N. Chandrasekharan Pillai, *Criminal Procedure*, Eastern Book Company, 2004
5. Aiyer, Mitter, *Law of Bails- Practice and Procedure*, Law Publishers(India) Pvt. Ltd., 2012
6. P.V. Ramakrishna, *Law of Bail, Bonds, Arrest and Custody*, Lexis Nexis, 2008
7. P.K. Majumdar, *Law of Bails, Bonds and Arrest*, Orient Publication, 2012
8. Justice P.S. Narayana, *Code of Criminal Procedure*, ALT Publications, 2012

### **Course Name: Indian Economy**

**Course Code: 11018000**

#### **Course Outline**

##### **Unit I**

Basic Issues in Economic Development Concept and Measures of Development and Underdevelopment; Human Development.

##### **Unit II**

Basic Features of the Indian Economy at Independence Composition of national income and occupational structure, the agrarian scene and industrial structure.

### **Unit III: Policy Regimes**

- a) The evolution of planning and import substituting industrialization.
- b) Economic Reforms since 1991.
- c) Monetary and Fiscal policies with their implications on economy.

### **Unit IV: Growth, Development and Structural Change**

- a) The experience of Growth, Development and Structural Change in different phases of growth and policy regimes across sectors and regions.
- b) The Institutional Framework: Patterns of assets ownership in agriculture and industry; Policies for restructuring agrarian relations and for regulating concentration of economic power;
- c) Changes in policy perspectives on the role of institutional framework after 1991.
- d) Growth and Distribution; Unemployment and Poverty; Human Development; Environmental concerns.
- e) Demographic Constraints: Interaction between population change and economic development.

### **Unit V: Sectoral Trends and Issues**

- a) Agriculture Sector: Agrarian growth and performance in different phases of policy regimes i.e. pre green revolution and the two phases of green revolution; Factors influencing productivity and growth; the role of technology and institutions; price policy, the public distribution system and food security.
- b) Industry and Services Sector: Phases of Industrialization – the rate and pattern of industrial growth across alternative policy regimes; Public sector – its role, performance and reforms; The small scale sector; Role of Foreign capital.
- c) Financial Sector: Structure, Performance and Reforms. Foreign Trade and balance of Payments: Structural Changes and Performance of India's Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments; Trade Policy Debate; Export policies and performance; Macro Economic Stabilization and Structural Adjustment; India and the WTO, Role of FDI, Capital account convertibility,

### **Suggested Readings:**

1. Mishra and Puri, Indian Economy, Himalaya Publishing House.
2. IC Dhingra, Indian Economics, Sultan Chand & Sons.
3. Gaurav Dutt and KPM Sundarum, Indian Economy, S. Chand & Company.
4. Bhagwati, J. and Desai, P. India: Planning for industrialization, OUP, Ch Patnaik, Prabhat. Some Indian Debates on Planning. T. J. Byres (ed.). The Indian Economy: Major Debates since Independence, OUP.
5. Ahluwalia, Montek S. State-level Performance under Economic Reforms in India in A.

- O. Krueger. (ed.). Economic Policy Reforms and the Indian Economy, The University of Chicago Press.
6. Dreze, Jean and Amartya Sen. Economic Development and Social Opportunity. Ch. 2. OUP.
  7. Khanna, Sushil. Financial Reforms and Industrial Sector in India. Economic and Political Weekly. Vol. 34. No. 45.
  8. Uma Kapila (ed), "Indian Economy since Independence", Relevant articles.
  9. Rangarajan, C. and N. Jadhav. Issues in Financial Sector Reform. BimalJalan. (ed). The Indian Economy. Oxford University Press, New Delhi.

## **Course Name: Computer Science II**

**Course Code: 16003600**

### **Course Outline**

**Unit I:** Introduction Hardware/Software Model of a Computer, its various types, Programs and Processes working, Introduction to Programming: Concept of algorithms, Flow Charts, Data Flow diagrams etc.

**Unit II:** Basic of Computer Networks: Introduction to computer network, data communication, components of data communication, data transmission mode, LAN, MAN, WAN, wireless LAN, internet, intranet, extranet. Network Models: Client/ server network and Peer-to-peer network, OSI, TCP/IP, layers and functionalities. LAN Topologies: Ring, bus, star, mesh and tree topologies. Network Devices: NIC, repeaters, hub, bridge, switch, gateway and router.

**Unit III:** Internet Terms: Web page, Home page, website, internet browsers, URL, Hypertext, ISP, Web server, download and upload, online and offline. Internet Applications: www, telnet, ftp, e-mail, social networks, search engines, Video Conferencing, e-Commerce, m-Commerce, VOIP, blogs.

**Unit IV:** Introduction to Microsoft Office 2013 - Introduction and working with MS Office components. Microsoft Word basics, formatting text and documents, working with headers, footers and footnotes, tabs, tables and sorting, working with graphics, templates, wizards and sample documents, introduction to mail merge and macros.

**Unit V:** Microsoft Excel basics, rearranging worksheets, excel formatting tips and techniques, introduction to functions, Excel's chart buildup - features, using worksheet as databases, automating. Microsoft PowerPoint basics, creating presentation the easy way, working with text in PowerPoint, Presentation with Power-Point: creating presentation, working with graphics, show time, sound effects and animation effects.

### **Suggested Readings:**

1. Andrew S. Tanenbaum, David J. Wetherall Computer Networks (5th Edition), PHI, 2010.
2. B. A. Forouzan, Data Communication and Networking, TMH, 2003.
3. Introduction to Computers -7 Edition, Peter Norton, Tata. McGraw Hill.
4. Fundamentals of Computers: 2010 Edition, V. Rajaraman, Prentice Hall of India Private Ltd.
5. Computer Fundamentals, 2014 Edition, Anita Goel, Pearson India.
6. HTML A Beginner's Guide, Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2009.

## **Course Name: Moot Court Techniques II**

### **(Interviewing Techniques)**

**Course Code: 16010200**

### **Objectives of the Course**

This paper is aimed at imparting the practical skills of research, case analyses and strategy, witness handling, and presentation of arguments at the trial and appellate stages of a case. The teaching methods used in the course will include hypothetical role plays, simulation, and court visits. This course has been divided into four components dealing with Moot courts, Interview Techniques and Viva Voce. The students will be working in teams. Hence, it is imperative that all students are present in all the classes. Your active participation will create and maximise learning opportunities.

### **Part-A -Moot Courts**

The teacher teaching this course will supply three Moot Court problems to the students in the course of a single semester requiring them to work on all three problems assigned to them, hold interview with litigants, witnesses and prepare them for trial. 30 marks for this component are divided equally between written questionnaires and oral discussions. Students may be asked to work in teams at the discretion of teacher. Each student will prepare a case only on one side.

**Evaluation:** The oral performance will be evaluated on the basis of communication skills, application of facts, persuasion / use of authorities, and response to questions.

### **Part-B - Interview Techniques**

It shall constitute of Interview Techniques with clients and preparation of witnesses. It shall be of 20 marks for each.

### **Part- C - Viva Voce**

It shall be of 30 marks.

## **Course Name: Ability & Skill Enhancement IV**

**Course Code: 16001500**

### **Course Outline - Final Assessment - Mock Interviews & PI Kit Submission**

#### **Unit I: Tele - Etiquettes**

Receiving Calls, placing a call, Ending Calls, transferring calls, Taking Message/ Voice Mails, Placing call on hold, Handling Complaints.

#### **Unit II: Confidence Building & Brain Storming**

How to build confidence by positive thinking, identifying negative thoughts, how to control negative thoughts entering our mind, identifying personal talents, and its ways to improve, how to develop good habits and having principles and follow them at all times.

Need to learn new things, ideas and skills, what is brain storming, why do we need it, what are the different ways of brainstorming through logics and reasoning, Brain Storming Session.

#### **Unit III: PI Kit**

What is resume, Format of Resume, Formatting, Resume Preparation, Covering Letter, PI Kit.

#### **Unit IV: Interview Skills**

Mastering the art of giving interviews in - selection or placement interviews, web /video conferencing, Mock Interview, HR Expert Mock Interview, Telephonic Interviews.

#### **Unit V: Internship Preparation: Company Specific Research and Presentation**

Identifying domain specific industries, researching the industry, Industry analysis, Presentation on specific industry/company.

**Note:** The review of Syllabus happens on periodic basis for the benefit of the students. In case there are changes in curriculum due to review, students would be intimated in writing.

----- End of document-----



**Detailed Course Scheme**  
**BA LL.B.**  
**(Five years integrated Law programme)**

**Semester V**  
**(2020-2025)**

DOC202112160022



**RNB GLOBAL UNIVERSITY**  
RNB Global City, Ganganagar Road,  
Bikaner, Rajasthan 334601.

## **OVERVIEW**

RNB Global University follows Semester System along with Choice Based Credit System as per latest guidelines of University Grants Commission (UGC). Accordingly, each academic year is divided into two semesters, **Odd (July-December)** and **Even (January-June)**. Also, the university follows a system of continuous evaluation along with regular updating in course curricula and teaching pedagogy.

The curriculum for BA LL.B. program for Odd (July-December) Semester, 2022 along with Examination pattern is as follows:

### **Semester -V**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	Credits
1.	16006200	Environmental Studies and Environmental Law	4	1	0	5
2.	16013500	Public Policy and Administration in India	4	1	0	5
3.	16013600	Legal & Constitutional History of India	4	1	0	5
4.	16006400	Criminology (E2)	4	1	0	5
5.	16006300	Labour Law- I	4	1	0	5
6.	16006500	Comprehensive Viva & Summer Internship Assessment	0	0	10	5
7.	16001600	Ability & Skill Enhancement -V	2	0	0	2
8.	99002800	Workshops & Seminars	-	-	-	1
9.	99002700	Human Values & Social Service/NCC/NSS	-	-	-	1
<b>Total</b>			<b>22</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>34</b>

## **EVALUATION SCHEME**

The evaluation of the BA LL.B. program would be based on Internal and External Assessments. Internal Assessment would consist of 50% of the marks (50 marks) and external assessment (in form of End Term Exam) would consist of remaining 50% marks (50 marks). Detailed scheme of Internal and External Assessments as follows:

### **Internal Assessment**

Type	Details	Marks
Mid Term	Two Mid-term Sessional of 15 marks each (15+15)	30
Marks obtained in various Tests, Assignments, Presentations, Quiz, Tutorials, etc.	Average of marks obtained	15
Attendance	75%+ : 5 marks	5
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>50</b>	

## **External Assessment**

Type	Marks
Theory	50

## **EVALUATION SCHEME- WORKSHOPS & SEMINARS & NCC/NSS**

1. NCC/NSS will be completed from Semester I – Semester IV. It will be evaluated internally by the institute. The credit for this will be given at the end of Semester.
2. The students have to join club/clubs with the active participation in different activities of club. The students would be continuously assessed from Semester-I to Semester-IV and credits and marks would be given after the end of Semester.

## **CURRICULUM**

**Course Name: Environmental Studies and Environmental Law**

**Course Code: 16006200**

### **Course Outline**

#### **Unit I: Introduction**

- a) Multidisciplinary nature of environmental studies
  - i. Definition, scope and importance
  - ii. Need for public awareness
- b) Basic Concepts of Ecology
  - i. Concept of an ecosystem
  - ii. Structure and function of an ecosystem
  - iii. Producers, consumers and decomposers
  - iv. Energy flow in the ecosystem
  - v. Ecological succession
  - vi. Food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids
  - vii. Characteristic features, structure and function of the following ecosystem
  - viii. Forest ecosystem; Grassland ecosystem; Desert ecosystem; Aquatic ecosystems (ponds, streams, lakes, rivers, oceans, estuaries)

## Unit II: Prevention and control of Pollution

### a) Constitutional Guidelines

- i. Right to Wholesome Environment: Evolution and Application
- ii. Relevant Provisions: Art. 14, 19 (1) (g), 21, 48-A, 51-A(g)
- iii. Environment Protection through Public Interest Litigation
  1. Subhash Kumar v. State of Bihar, AIR 1991 SC 420
  2. Rural Litigation and Entitlement Kendra v. State of U.P., (1985) 2 SCC 43
  3. M.C. Mehta v. Union of India, AIR 1997 SC 734
  4. M.C. Mehta v. Kamal Nath, (1997) 1 SCC 388
  5. M.C. Mehta v. Kamal Nath, AIR 2000 SC 1997
  6. M.C. Mehta v. Kamal Nath, 2002 (2) SCALE 654
  7. Sachidanand Pandey v. State of West Bengal, AIR 1987 SC 1109

### b) The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974

- i. Water Pollution: Definition
- ii. Central and State Pollution Control Boards: Constitution, Powers and Functions
- iii. Water Pollution Control Areas
- iv. Sample of effluents: Procedure; Restraint Order
- v. Consent requirement: Procedure, Grant/Refusal, Withdrawal
- vi. Citizen Suit Provision

### c) Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981

- i. Air Pollution: Definition
- ii. Central and State Pollution Control Boards: Constitution, Powers and Functions
- iii. Air Pollution Control Areas
- iv. Consent Requirement: Procedure, Grant/Refusal, Withdrawal
- v. Sample of Effluents: Procedure; Restraint Order
- vi. Citizen Suit Provision

### d) Noise Pollution Control Order, 2000

8. *M.C. Mehta v. Union of India*, AIR 1988 SC 1115
9. *M/s Delhi Bottling Co. Pvt. Ltd. v. Central Board for the Prevention and Control of Water Pollution*, AIR 1986 Del. 152
10. *Municipal Council, Ratlam v. Vardichand*, (1980) 4 SCC 162
11. *State of M.P. v. Kedia Leather & Liquor Ltd.*, AIR 2003 SC 3236
12. *Forum Prevention of Environment & Sound Pollution v. Union of India*, AIR 2005 SC 3136
13. *Church of God (Full Gospel) in India v. KKR Majestic Welfare Colony Welfare Association*, AIR 2000 SC 2773

### **Unit III: Environmental (Protection) Act, 1986 and Green Tribunal Act,**

#### (a) Environmental (Protection) Act, 1986

- i. Meaning of 'Environment', 'Environment Pollutant', 'Environment Pollution'
- ii. Powers and Functions of Central Govt.
- iii. Important Notifications U/s 6: Hazardous Substance Regulation, Bio-Medical Waste Regulation and Coastal Zone Management, EIA
- iv. Public Participation & Citizen Suit Provision

14. *S. Jagannath v. Union of India*, AIR 1997 SC 811

- v. Hazardous Substances and Activities

15. *MC Mehta v Union of India*, 1987 AIR 1086 (Oleum Gas Leak case)

16. *Union Carbide Corporation v Union of India*, AIR 1992 SC 248

#### (b) National Green Tribunal

- i. Constitution
- ii. Functions and Powers

17. *Techi Tagi Tara v. Rajendra Singh Bhandari & Ors*, Supreme Court, Civil Appeal No. 1359/017, Judgement of 22 September 2017.

### **Unit IV: Protection of Forests and Wild Life**

#### (a) Laws Related to Forest

- i. Forest Act, 1927
- ii. Kinds of forest – Private, Reserved, Protected and Village Forests
- iii. The Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980
- iv. Forest Conservation vis-a vis Tribals' Rights

#### (b) The Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972

- i. Authorities to be Appointed and Constituted under the Act
- ii. Hunting of Wild Animals
- iii. Protection of Specified Plants
- iv. Protected Area
- v. Trade or Commerce in Wild Animals, Animal Articles and Trophies; Its Prohibition

18. *Orissa Mining Corporation v Ministry of Environment and Forest*, (2013)6 SCC 47

19. *Sansar Chand v State of Rajasthan*, 2010 (10) SCC 604

## Unit V: International Environment Laws and Current Trends

### (a) International Environment Laws

- i. Environmental Law: Human Rights Perspective
- ii. Stockholm Declaration: Brief overview
- iii. Rio-Declaration: Brief Overview

### (b) Current Trends

- i. Important Doctrines: Sustainable Development – Meaning and Scope -  
**Precautionary Principle: Polluter pays Principle-Public Trust Doctrine**
- ii. UNEP

20. *Indian Council For Enviro Legal Action vs Union of India*, AIR 1996 SC 1446
21. *Indian Council For Enviro Legal Action vs Union of India*, 2011 12 SCC 768
22. *Vellore Citizen Welfare Forum vs Union of India*, AIR 1996 SC 2715
23. *Narmada Bachao Andolan vs Union of India*, AIR 2000 SC 3751
24. *Intellectual forums, Tirupati vs State of AP*, AIR 2006 SC 1350
25. *Jitender Singh vs Ministry of Environment & others*, Civil Appl. 5109/2019
26. *Trail Smelter Arbitration (US/Canada)*, 3 UN Rep Int'l Arb Awards, 1905
27. *Case concerning the Gabckovo-Nagymaros Project (Hungry / Slovakia)*, International Court of Justice of 25 sep 1997
28. *Case concerning Pulp mills on the River Uruguay (Argentina/Uruguay)*, International Court of Justice, Judgement of 20 April 2010.

### PSDA (Professional Skill Development Activities)

- Field Trip to Ecologically Sensitive Places/Tribal Areas
- Visit to Pollution Control Boards/Yamuna Bank & Riverside
- Pollution/Biodiversity Park/ Zoos/ NGT, Delhi and Preparation of Projects
- Preparation of plans for Water, Air Pollution
- Interaction with Eminent Environmental Activist /Invited Talks & Lectures

### Suggested Readings:

1. Shyam Diwan & Armin Rosencranz, *Environmental Law and Policy in India*, Oxford University Press, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2001.
2. P. Leela krishnan, *Environmental Law in India*, Lexis Nexis, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, 2008
3. P. Leela krishnan, *Environmental Law Case Book*, Lexis Nexis, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2006
4. S. C. Shastri, *Environmental Law*, Eastern Book Company, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2012
5. Gurdip Singh, *Environmental Law in India*, MacMillan Publisher, 2005
6. Sneha Lata Verma, *Environmental Problems: Awareness and Attitude*, Academic Excellence Publishers & Distributors, Delhi, 2007
7. Benny Joseph, *Environment Studies*, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2009.

## **Course Name: Public Policy and Administration in India**

**Course Code: 16013500**

### **Objective:**

The course seeks to provide an introduction to the interface between public policy and administration in India. It emphasis issues of democracy, social welfare and financial accountability from a non-western perspective.

### **Unit I : Public policy**

- a) Concept, theories and relevance
- b) Formulation, implementation and evaluation

### **Unit II: Decentralization**

- a) Meaning, approaches and perspectives
- b) Administrative, functional and fiscal decentralization

### **Unit III: Public finance**

- a) Budget
- b) Budgeting innovations
- c) Macro-economic adjustment.

### **Unit IV: Citizens and Administration**

- a) Bringing people closer to Administration: E-governance
- b) Meaning and forms of public accountability and redressal of public grievances: RTI, Lokpal

### **Unit V: Policies of Social Welfare**

- a) Education: Sarv Siksha Abhiyan
- b) Health: NRHM
- c) Employment: MNREGA

### **Suggested Readings:**

#### **I. Public policy**

1. Dye, T.R. (1984) Understanding Public Policy. 5th Edition. U.S.A: Prentice Hall.
2. Sapru, R.K.(1996) Public Policy: Formulation, Implementation and Evaluation. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers.
3. Dror, Y. (1989) Public Policy Making Reexamined. Oxford: Transaction Publication.
4. Wildavsky, A. (2004) 'Rescuing Policy Analysis from PPBS', in Shafritz, J.M. & Hyde,
5. A.C. (eds.) Classics of Public Administration. 5th Edition. Belmont: Wadsworth,

## II. Decentralization

### a. Meaning, approaches and perspectives

1. Singh, S. and Sharma, P. (eds.) (2007) 'Introduction', in Decentralization: Institutions and Politics in Rural India. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.
2. Manor, J. (1999) 'Defining Terms', in The Political Economy of Democratic Decentralization. Washington D.C: The World Bank.

### b. Administration, Functional and Fiscal decentralization

1. Jayal, N.G.; Prakash, A. and Sharma, P. (2006) Local Governance in India: Decentralisation and Beyond. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

## III. Public finance Erik-Lane

1. J. (2005) Public Administration and Public Management: The Principal Agent Perspective. New York: Routledge.
2. Denhardt, R.B. and Denhardt, J.V. (2009) Public Administration. New Delhi: Brooks/Cole.
3. Henry, N. (1999) Public Administration and Public Affairs. New Jersey: Prentice Hall.
4. Caiden, N. (2004) 'Public Budgeting Amidst Uncertainty and Instability', in Shafritz, J.M. & Hyde, A.C. (eds.) Classics of Public Administration. Belmont: Wadsworth.

## **Course Name: Legal & Constitutional History of India**

**Course Code: 16013600**

### **Course Outline**

#### **Unit I: The East India Company and its early settlements**

- The early Charters (Charters of 1600 and 1687)
- Administration of Justice in Madras, Bombay and Calcutta before 1726
- Charter of 1726 and Establishment of Mayor's Court
- Distinction between Charter of 1687 and 1726
- Charter of 1753

#### **Unit II: The Beginning of the Adalat System**

The Judicial Plans of 1772 and 1774 introduced by Warren Hastings

#### **Unit III: The Supreme Court at Calcutta**

- The Regulating Act, 1773 and the Establishment of Supreme Court at Calcutta
- Conflict between Supreme Court & Governor General and his Council
- Cases:
  - a. Trial of Raja Nand Kumar
  - b. Patna Case, and
  - c. Cossijurah Case
- The Act of Settlement, 1781



#### **Unit IV: Adalat System**

Adalat System under Lord Cornwallis, Judicial Plans of 1787, 1790, 1793

#### **Unit V: The High Court**

- Dual Judicature before 1861
- Indian High Courts Act, 1861
- Codification of Law: First, Second and Third Law Commissions
- The Lex Loci Report

#### **Unit VI: The Government of India Act**

- The Government of India Act, 1858
- Indian Councils Act, 1861
- Indian Councils Act, 1892
- Indian Councils Act, 1909 (Morely Minto Reforms)
- Government of India Act, 1919
- Government of India Act, 1935

#### **Unit VII: The Indian Independence Act, 1947**

- Effects of the Indian Independence Act
- Constitutional Position of the Indian States after the Independence Act, 1947

#### **Unit VIII: Shaping of the Indian Constitution**

Constituent Assembly of India

#### **Suggested Readings:**

1. Legal & Constitutional History of India: Ancient Legal, Judicial and Constitutional System by Justice M. Rama Jois, Universal Law Publishing Co.
2. Outlines of Indian Legal & Constitutional History by M.P. Jain, Lexis Nexis.
3. Legal & Constitutional History of India: An essential revision aid for law student by Universal law series.
4. V.D. Kulshrestha's Landmark in Indian Legal & Constitutional History by B.M. Gandhi, Eastern Book Company.
5. Indian Legal & Constitutional History, Prof. Kailash Rai, Central Law Agency.
6. Indian Legal & Constitutional History, Dr. N.V. Paranjape; Central Law Agency.
7. Indian Legal & Constitutional History, J.K. Mittal, Allahabad Law Agency.

## **Course Name: Criminology**

**Course Code: 16006400**

### **Course Outline**

#### **Unit I: Nature and Scope of Criminology**

- (a) Nature and extent of crime in India
- (b) Criminology – Definition and Scope
- (c) Concept of Crime
- (d) Organised crime
- (e) Alcoholism, Drug addictions. Narcotics Drugs and Psychotropic Substances Act, 1985
- (f) Special types of crimes in India: honour killing, terrorism, female foeticide, witch- hunting, white collar crimes.
- (g) Schools of Criminology

#### **Unit II: Causes of Criminal Behaviour**

- (a) Causes of crimes: some unscientific theories
- (b) Positive theories of crime
  - (i) Constitutionalism & morphological theories
  - (ii) Lombroso and others (heredity and mental retardation as causes of crime)
- (c) Sociological theory of crime
  - (i) Modern sociological theories
  - (ii) Sutherland's differential association theory:
  - (iii) Reckless's social vulnerable theory.
- (d) Crime and economic conditions
- (e) Tentative theory of crime
- (f) Environment theory
  - (i) Home and community influences, urban and rural crimes.
  - (ii) Effect of motion pictures, T.V. and video, press,
  - (iii) Narcotics and alcohol
  - (iv) Caste and community tensions : caste wars and communal riots - their causes and effects
  - (v) Emotional disturbance and other psychological factors.
- (g) Multiple causation approach to crime

#### **Unit III: Crimes against women and children**

- (a) Sex Offences
- (b) Juvenile delinquency

1. Raghbir v. State of Haryana, AIR 1981 SC 2037
2. Sanjay Suri v. Delhi Administration, AIR 1988 SC 414

3. Pratap Singh v. State of Jharkhand, 2005 (1) SCALE 763
4. Sudesh Kumar v. State of Uttarakhand, (2008) 3 SCC 111
5. Union of India and Ors. vs. Ex-GNR Ajeet Singh, (2013) 4 SCC186

(C) The Protection of Children from Sexual Offences Act, 2012

#### **Unit IV: Punishment for crime**

- (a) Punishment: Definition & Types
  - (b) Theories of Punishment
  - (c) Punishments under the Indian criminal law
  - (d) Capital Punishment
- 
6. Bishnu Deo Shaw v. State of West Bengal, AIR 1979 SC 964 135
  7. Bachan Singh v. State of Punjab, AIR 1980 SC 898 145
  8. Macchi Singh v. State of Punjab, AIR 1983 SC 957 170
  9. Allauddin Mian v. State of Bihar, AIR 1989 SC 1456 175
  10. Mohd. Chaman v. State, (2001) 2 SCC 28
  11. Lehna v. State of Haryana, (2002) 3 SCC 76 181
  12. Dhananjay Chatterjee v. State of West Bengal, JT 2004 (4) SC 242
  13. Sharaddhananda v. State of Karnataka, AIR 2008 SC 3040
  14. Essa @ Anjum Abdul Razak Memon v. The State of Maharashtra, (2013)3SCALE1
  15. Sunil Dutt Sharma v. State (Govt. of NCT of Delhi), (2014) 4 SCC 375
  16. Santosh Kumar Satishbhushan v. State Of Maharashtra, (2009) 6 SCC 498
  17. Mukesh v. State (NCT of Delhi), (2017) 6 SCC 1
- 
- (e) Institutional Treatment of prisoners
  - (f) Executive clemency, Good Time Laws and Indeterminate sentence
  - (g) Prison administration (Organisation, type & functions)

#### **Unit V : Reformation Process of criminals**

- (a) Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act, 2000
  - (b) Probation of offenders - The Probation of Offenders Act, 1958
- 
18. Jogi Nayak v. State, AIR 1965 SC 106
  19. Abdul Qayum v. State of Bihar, AIR 1972 SC 214 190
  20. State v. Bhola, (2003) 3 SCC 1
  21. Dalbir Singh v. State of Haryana, (2000) 5 SCC 82 193
  22. M.C.D. v. State of Delhi, (2005) 4 SCC 605 196
  23. Chhanni v. State of U.P., (2006) 5 SCC 396 203
- 
- (c) Temporary release & Parole
  - (d) Correctional services for jail inmates

- (e) Open air Jails  
Rama Murthy v. Karnataka, AIR 1997 SC 1739 253
- (f) Victimology
- 24. State of Punjab v. Ajaib Singh, AIR 1995 SC 975 222
- 25. Dr. Jacob George v. State of Kerala, (1994) 3 SCC 430 226
- 26. Chairman, Railway Board v. Chandrima Das, AIR 2000 SC 988
- 27. Rachhpal Singh v. State of Punjab, AIR 2002 SC 2710 238

### **PSDA (Professional Skill Development Activities)**

The students are advised to read only the books prescribed above along with legislations and cases. The topics, cases and materials mentioned above are not exhaustive. The teachers teaching the course shall be at liberty to add new topics/cases. The students are required to study the legislations as amended up-to-date and consult the latest editions of books.

#### **Suggested Readings:**

1. Pranjpe, Criminology and Penology, Central Law Publication, Allahabad
2. Siddique, Criminology and Penology,
3. Roger Hopkin Burke, An Introduction to Criminological Theory; 2001, Willian Publishing
4. Katherine S. Williams , Textbook on Criminology; 2004, Oxford Press, Oxford
5. Frank A. Hagan, Introduction to Criminology: Theories, Methods and Criminal Behavior; 1978, Sage Publications Ltd., London.
6. Larry Seigel, Criminology, 2008, Thomson Wadsworth, Canada.
7. Sue Titus Reid ,Crime and Criminology; 2008; Oxford University Press, Oxford.
8. Mark Tunic, Punishment: Theory and Practice; 1992 University of California Press, Berkeley.
9. Robert Elias, Victims Still: Politicla Manipulation of Crime Victim, 1993, Sage Publications Inc.
10. R. I. Mawby & S. Walkate, Critical Victimology; 1995, Sage Publications Ltd., London.

## **Course Name: Labour Law-I**

**Course Code: 16006300**

### **Course Outline**

#### **Unit I: Trade Unions and Collective Bargaining**

- a) Trade Unionism in India
  - b) Definition of Trade Union and Trade Dispute
  - c) Registration of Trade Unions
    - i. Legal Status of Registered Trade Union ii. Mode of Registration
    - ii. Powers and Duties of Registrar
    - iii. Cancellation and Dissolution of Trade Union
    - iv. Procedure for Change of Name
    - v. Amalgamation and Dissolution of Trade Union
  - d) Disqualifications of Office-bearers, Right and Duties of Office-bearers and Members
  - e) General and Political Funds of Trade Union
  - f) Civil and Criminal Immunities of Registered Trade Unions
  - g) Recognition of Trade Union
  - h) Collective Bargaining
1. Rangaswami v. Registrar of Trade Unions, AIR 1962 Mad. 231
  2. The Tamil Nadu Non-Gazetted Government Officers' Union, Madras v. The Registrar of Trade Unions, AIR 1962 Mad. 234
  3. In Re Inland Steam Navigation Worker's Union, AIR 1936 Cal 59
  4. The Food Corporation of India Staff Union v. Food Corporation of India & Ors, AIR 1995 SC 1344.

#### **Unit II: Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946**

- a) Concept and Nature of Standing Orders
- b) Scope and Coverage of the Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946
- c) Certification Process
  - i. Procedure for Certification ii. Appeals against Certification
  - iii. Condition for Certification
  - iv. Date of Operation of Standing Orders
  - v. Building Nature and Effect of Certified Standing Orders
  - vi. Posting of Standing Orders
- d) Modification and Temporary Application of Model Standing Orders
- e) Interpretation and Enforcement of Standing Orders

f) Penalties and Procedure

**Unit III: Resolution of Industrial Dispute**

- a) Industrial Dispute and Individual Dispute
- b) Arena of Interaction and Participants: Industry, Workman and Employer
- c) Settlement of Industrial Dispute
  - i. Works Committee
  - ii. Conciliation Machinery
  - iii. Court of Enquiry
  - iv. Voluntary Arbitration
  - v. Adjudication: Labour Court, Tribunal and National Tribunal
- d) Powers of the Appropriate Government under the Industrial Disputes Act, 1947
- e) Unfair Labour Practice

- 5. Bangalore Water Supply and Sewerage Board v. A. Rajappa, AIR 1978 SC 548
- 6. State of U.P. v. Jai Bir Singh, (2005) 5 SCC 1
- 7. Workmen of Dimakuchi Tea Estate v. Management of Dimakuchi Tea Estate, AIR 1958 SC 353
- 8. Municipal Corporation of Delhi v. Female Workers (Muster Roll), AIR 2000 SC 1274: (2000) 3 SCC 224
- 9. J.H. Jadhav v. Forbes Gokak Ltd., (2005) 3 SCC 202
- 10. Dharanyadhra chemical works Ltd. Vs State of Saurashtra, AIR 1957 SC 264
- 11. Sundarambal vs Government of Goa , Daman & Diu, AIR 1988 SC 1700
- 12. H R Adyanthaya Vs Sandoz (India) Ltd., 1994 5 SCC 737.

**Unit IV: Instruments of Economic Coercion**

- a) Strike and Lockout
  - i. Gherao
  - ii. Bandh and Lock-out
  - iii. Types of Strike
  - iv. Rights to Strike and Lock-out
  - v. General Prohibition of strikes and lock-outs
  - vi. Prohibition of Strikes and Lock-outs in Public Utility Services
  - vii. Illegal Strikes and Lock-outs
  - viii. Justification of Strikes and Lock-outs
  - ix. Penalties for Illegal strikes and Lock-outs
  - x. Wages for Strikes and Lock-outs
- b) Lay-off and Retrenchment
  - i. Retrenchment
  - ii. Transfer and Closure: Definition of Lay-off and Retrenchment Compensation
  - iii. Compensation to Workmen in Case of Transfer of Undertaking Closure
  - iv. Closure: Prevention and Regulation
  - v. Conditions: Precedent for Retrenchment

- vi. Special Provisions Relating to Lay-off, Retrenchment and Closure in Certain Establishments
- vii. Procedure for Retrenchment and Re-employment of Retrenched Workmen and Penalty
- c) Disciplinary Action and Domestic Enquiry
- d) Management's Prerogative during the Pendency of Proceedings
- e) Notice of Change

13. Management of Chandramalai Estate vs Its Workmen, AIR 1960 SC 902
14. Syndicate Bank Vs Kumesh Nayak, (1994) 5 SCC 572
15. Essorpe Mills Ltd v. PO ; Labour Court, (2008) 7 SCC 594
16. T K Rangarajan vs Government of Tamilnadu and other, (2003)6 SCC 581
17. Punjab Land Development and Reclamation Corporation Ltd v. Presiding Officer, Labour Court, (1990) 3 SCC 682
18. The Workman Of The Fire Stone Tyre & Rubber Co Pvt Ltd v. Fire Stone Tyre of Rubber Co Pvt .Ltd., (1976)3 SCC 819
19. UP State Brassware Corporation Ltd v. Uday Narain Pandey, (2006)1 SCC 479
20. Deepali Gundu Surmise v. Kranti Junior Adnyapak & Ors., (2013) 10 SCC 324
21. Management of the Barara Cooperative Marketing Cum Processing Society Ltd v. Workmen Pratap Singh, AIR 2019 SC 228.

#### **Unit V: The Unorganized workers' Social Security Act, 2008**

- a) Definitions
- b) Framing of Schemes
- c) Funding of Central Govt. Schemes
- d) National Social Security Board for Unorganised Workers
- e) State Social Security Board for Unorganised Workers
- f) Registration
- g) Miscellaneous

#### **PSDA (Professional Skill Development Activities)**

- Processing Registration of a Trade Union
- Preparation of documents for Reference of a Trade Dispute
- Survey of Trade Dispute
- Report of Strike/Lay off/ Retrenchment

#### **Suggested Readings**

1. Surya Narayan Misra, An Introduction to Labour and Industrial Law, Allahabad Law Agency, 1978
2. S.C. Srivastava, Industrial Relations and Labour Law, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi
3. M.S Siddiqui, Cases and Materials on Labour Law and Labour Relation, Indian Law Institute, 1963
4. P.L. Malik, Industrial Law, Eastern Book Company, 2013

5. Dr. Goswami, Labour and Industrial Law, Central Law Agency, 2011
6. Chaturvedi, Labour and Industrial Law, 2004
7. ZMS Siddiqi and M. Afzal Wani, Labour Adjudication in India, ILI, 2001.

## **Course Name: Comprehensive Viva and Summer Internship Assessment**

**Course Code: 16006500**

### Part -1

#### **Comprehensive Viva**

The students would be required to conduct trial in two cases, one Civil and one Criminal during the course of the semester. The students will be divided in teams of lawyers and witnesses. Each student will be required to function as a lawyer and witness in the trials being simulated in the classes. Students' performance will be evaluated on the basis of equal marks being assigned for case analysis, written submissions, Examination-in-chief, Cross-examination, and final arguments.

### Part -2

#### **Summer Internship Report**

The students shall be required to submit Internship report

\*Students should refer and adhere to the 'SIP' Summer Internship & Project Guideline document to check for what needs to be done & the evaluation pattern/ process.

#### **Suggested Readings**

1. NRM Menon (ed.) *Clinical Legal Education* (1998)
2. Don Peters, *The Joy of Lawyering: Readings for Civil Clinic* (1996)
3. B.Malik, *The Art of a Lawyer* (9<sup>th</sup> Ed. 1999)
4. Steven Lubet, *Modern Trial Advocacy: Analysis and Practice* (1993)
5. Thomas A.Mauet, *Trial Techniques* (1996)
6. Thomas A.Mauet, *Pre- trial* (1995)
7. Inns of School of Law, *Advocacy* (1999/2000)
8. Inns of School of Law, *Case Preparation* (1999/2000)



## **Course Name: Ability & Skill Enhancement - V**

**Course Code: 16001600**

### **Course Outline – Final Assessment - Interview with an Entrepreneur /Leader**

#### **Unit I: Leadership**

What is leadership? Traits of Leadership, Identifying leaders and traits of Leadership, Movie/ Story/ Interviews of leaders: Identify leadership qualities, Debate/ Discussion/ Presentations on leaders.

#### **Unit II: Entrepreneurship**

What is Entrepreneurship, Traits of Successful Entrepreneurs, Movie/ Story/Interviews of Entrepreneurs: Identify Entrepreneurial qualities, Debate/ Discussion/Presentation on Entrepreneurs.

#### **Unit III: Organizational Skills & Employability Skills**

What are organizational skills, how to develop them, the skills needed to become a successful entrepreneur/administrator, good communication, ambition, courage, hard work, planning, accountability. Organizational skills can be developed by discipline making a system, rules, delegation of power at workplace, etc.

How to enhance employability; skills, why do we need them, different workplaces, having different needs, different skills, how to recognize different work skills.

#### **Unit IV: Decision making**

The process of decision making, its steps, what are its basics, what are the basics of organizational decision making process, entrepreneurial decision making, how to make a right decision at right time, dilemma.

#### **Unit V: Interview Skills**

Conducting Interviews with Leaders/ Entrepreneurs, Preparing Questions, Interviewing the fellow person, do's & don'ts while taking interview.

### **Course: Law relating to Patent Drafting and Specification Writing**

**Course Code: 16011400**

**Course Objectives:** Innovation is a worldwide phenomenon, occurring in all parts of the globe and constantly improving our well-being and quality of life. It is human nature to seek technical solutions whenever we encounter problems, whether in relation to daily life needs or a quest to explore outer space. Therefore, the growing number on filings of patent applications is an indicator of human inventiveness in very diverse technological fields. The general intellectual property capacities and technology bases of many developing countries have evolved rapidly, so patent drafters need knowledge and skills suited to

technical complexities and the demands of local innovators. There have also been important changes in national patent laws and practices in some countries in recent years.

### **UNIT-I - Intellectual property: an introduction**

- a) Intellectual property types
- b) Patent basics
- c) "Made available to the public"
- d) Geographical scope and form of prior disclosure
- e) Legal requirements for patentability
- f) Novelty
- g) Prior-filed and later-published patent application
- h) Grace period (nonprejudicial disclosure)
- i) Generic concept  
Inventive step/nonobviousness
- j) Analysis for determining inventive step/ nonobviousness
- k) Impermissible hindsight analysis (ex post facto analysis)
- l) Teaching away
- m) Secondary consideration
- n) Industrial application/utility
- o) Patentable subject matter
- p) Support requirement (or written description requirement)
- q) Enablement requirement
- r) Clarity requirement (or definiteness requirement)
- s) Best mode requirement

### **UNIT-II - Patent application preparation**

- a) Preparing patent applications
- b) Obtaining invention disclosures from inventors
- c) Identifying patentable inventions
- d) Understanding the invention (core inventive concept)
- e) Inventorship
- f) Typical parts of the patent application
- g) Request
- h) Description
- i) Claims
- j) Drawings
- k) Abstract
- l) Application format

### **UNIT-III - Fundamentals of claim drafting**

- a) Theory of the patent claim
- b) Broad and narrow claims
- c) Patent protection and infringement: allelements rule
- d) Patent claim format
- e) Parts of a claim

- f) Body of the claim
- g) Grammar of a claim and other details
- h) Two-part claims or improvement claims
- i) Functional elements and means-plusfunction claims
- j) Claim sets
- k) Dependent claims
- l) Multiple dependent claims
- m) Claims referring to features of another claim

**Unit IV - Drafting a description, drawings and an abstract**

- a) Key audiences of patent applications
- b) Order in which to draft a patent application
- c) Drafting parts of a description
- d) Drafting drawing

**Recommended Books**

1. Patent Drafting & Specification Writing Paperback – 1 January 2019, by Dr. S.R Myneni
2. A Book on Indian Patenting System and Patent Agent Examination: (Updated Version 2021) Paperback – 27 July 2018, by Dr Sheetal Chopra
3. How to Patent an Idea in India: From Idea to Granted Patent in Quickest Time, Saving Costs and Making Money with Your Patented Invention; A Step by ... Rights: 1 (Intellectual Property in India) Paperback – 1 January 2018, by Prasad Karhad

**Course: Telecommunication Law**

**Course Code: 16011500**

**Course Objectives:** This introductory course will examine the market structure and regulation of the communications industry as well as the relationship between the communications industry and the several branches of government. You will be introduced to various topics including licensure of spectrum, regulation of broadcast radio and television, cable television, satellite, telephone services, and the Internet.

This course covers a blend of technological, social, economic and legal issues in the creation of media technology law policy. The goals of this class are as follows:

1. That students demonstrate an understanding of relevant laws and regulations affecting media technology.
2. That students demonstrate an understanding of U.S. constitutional principles relevant to media and technology.
3. That students demonstrate an understanding of the power of regulatory agencies and judicial bodies.
4. That students recognize current issues in media technology law policy and the effects on the use, access, and creation of new media technology

Learning Outcomes: Students completing the course will be able to:

Define and describe relevant aspects of Indian media and technology law and policy

Understand how systems of shared values influence the creation of laws, policies, and regulations.

Recognize, evaluate and determine emerging policy issues and how it impacts the media and technology landscape.

Critically consider constitutional amendments, acts, laws, and court decisions governing media technology in the India and abroad.

#### UNIT-I - International Telecommunications Laws

- a) Introduction to Telecommunication Industry
- b) Conceptual Framework for International Telecommunication Laws,
- c) Impact of Globalization on the International Telecom Industry,
- d) Overview of the Global State of Telecommunication
- e) International Telecom Laws
- f) Regulations of the Telecom Sector by ITU,
- g) Recent Development in ITU Regulations,
- h) Trade in Telecom Services
- i) International Institutions for Regulation of Telecom Sector
- j) International Telegraph Union,
- k) International Telecom Union,
- l) World Trade Organization,
- m) Jurisdiction among different international and national bodies and conflicts among nation States
- n) International Institutions for Regulation of Telecom Sector

#### UNIT-II - Contemporary Challenges for the International Telecom Industry

- a) Privatization of the Telecommunication Industry,
- b) Role of IPR in Information and Communication Technologies,
- c) Telecommunications in Developing Countries,
- d) Usage of Information and Communication Technology in Telecom Industry,
- e) International Allocation of Spectrum for Wireless Services and Orbital Slots for Satellites;

- f) International Copyright/Broadcasting Issues
- g) Issues Surrounding Submarines Cables

### **UNIT-III - Information Technology and Cyber Laws**

- a) Introduction to Information Technology Law –
- b) Need for Information Technology and Law,
- c) Relationship between Law and Technology
- d) State of Information Technology in Legal Practice,
- e) Information Technology and Law: Barriers to Progress.
- f) International Law on Information Technology and Cyber Law
- g) Evolution of Information Technology in international realm-
- h) World Summit on the Information Society-
- i) Geneva summit-Tunisia summit-
- j) Role of UNESCO and International Telecommunications Union-
- k) International treaties and bodies-ICANN-Internet Governance Forum

### **UNIT-IV - Information Technology and Cyber Law in India**

- a) History of Information Technology and Cyber Laws in India,
- b) Information Technology Act 2000 and the subsequent 2006 & 2008 amendments,
- c) Cyber Crimes,
- d) Regulatory Authorities for Implementation of Cyber Law in India,
- e) Cyber Law Jurisprudence in India.
- f) Evolution of the Telecom Industry
- g) Performance and Reforms on the Indian Telecom Sector
- h) India in 1980s and 1990s: Impact of Liberalization, Globalization and Privatization.

### **Recommended Books**

1. Information Technology Act, 2000
2. Bhansali, S.R., Information Technology Act, 2000
3. Nandan Kamath, Law Relating to Computers, Internet and E-commerce, Universals
4. Jyoti Rattan, Cyber Laws & Information Technology (For LL.B.).

## **Course: International Trade in Service & Emigration Law**

**Course Code: 16011300**

Course Objectives: Trade in services records the value of services exchanged between residents and non-residents of an economy, including services provided through foreign affiliates established abroad. This indicator is measured in million USD and percentage of GDP for exports, imports and net trade. Services include transport (both freight and passengers), travel, communications services (postal, telephone, satellite, etc.), construction services, insurance and financial services, computer and information services, royalties and license fees, other business services (merchandising, operational leasing, technical and professional services, etc.), cultural and recreational services, and government services not included in the list above.

### **UNIT-I - Trade in goods and services**

- a) Services and trade in services in the economy
- b) GATS and modes of supply
- c) Statistics of trade in services between residents and non-residents of an economy
- d) Instruments of Trade Policy –Import Tariffs and Quotas, Dumping
- e) Regional Free Trade Agreements
- f) The Political Economy of Trade Policy

### **UNIT-II -Measuring trade in services**

- a) The presence of natural persons in gats
- b) Main data sources for bop statistics
- c) Strategic Trade Theory and Trade Disputes – Boeing vs. Airbus, Japan and Semiconductors; Trade Policy and Development
- d) Current state and prospects
- e) New Dimensions to Trade Policy- Labor, Environment, Civil Society
- f) New Dimensions to Trade Policy- Labor, Environment, Civil Society
- g) Current and future directions for trade – Multilateral Trade Negotiations (Doha), Comprehensive Regional Agreements (TTIP & TPP) and Pluralateral Agreements

### **UNIT-III - Indian Immigration Laws and Policies**

- a) Immigration Laws,
  - b) Provisions under the Constitution of India,
  - c) The Immigrants (Expulsion from Assam) Act, 1950
  - d) The Immigration (Carriers' liability) Act, 2000
- 

### **UNIT-IV – Immigration into India**

- a) Overseas Citizenship of India (OCI)-Registration as OCI Card Holder
- b) Person of Indian Origin (PIO) Card [With Lifetime Validity]- Who Can Apply & How Can Apply

- c) Green Card
- d) H-1B Visas
- e) EB-1 Visas
- f) EB-5 Visas
- g) Visa
- h) Passport.
- i) E-Visa Scheme- For Tourists, Business And Medical
- j) Visa on arrival
- k) Visa Extension
- l) Registration Of Foreigners- There Are 86 Immigration Check Posts All Over India Under BOI And State Governments.
- m) Research Visas
- n) Student Visas.
- o) Single Journey Visas (SJV)
- p) Immigration, Visa Foreigners' Registration And Tracking (IVFRT)- Under MHA/Boi,
- q) National Informatics Center(NIC).
- r) Immigration Check Posts (ICPS).
- s) Immigration [Visa, Passport, PIO, Citizenship] & Related Laws.
- t) Medical Visas.
- u) Overseas Immigration
- v) Employment Visas.
- w) Foreign Marriages.
- x) Foreign Trade.
- y) Visa Free Transit Facility (VFTF)- Australia [96 Hours].

### **Recommended Books**

1. International Trade by Robert Feenstra and Alan Taylor, 2nd or 3rd edition (F&T).
2. International Economics, Appleyard, Field and Cobb (AFC)
3. The Political Economy of the World Trading System, 2nd Edition, by Bernard Hoekman and Michael Kosteci. (Hoekman) This is available as an E-Book in the Marriot.
4. American Trade Politics by I.M. Destler
5. The World Trading System, Second Edition, John H. Jackson,
6. Immigration Law Brief Book: Law School Workbook Paperback – July 8, 2021, by [Collegiate Designs](#)
7. Immigration Law Handbook 2021 Edition Perfect Paperback – May 17, 2021, by [LexisNexis Editorial Staff](#)

The The Battle to Stay in America: Immigration's Hidden Front Line Hardcover – August 11, 2020, by [Michael Kagan](#)

## List of Electives

Electives	Course Code	Course Name
<b>Elective I</b>	16011000	Media & Law
	16011100	Insurance Law
	16000100	<b>Legal Methods</b>
	16011200	Law, Poverty And development
<b>Elective II</b>	16011300	International Trade in Service of Emigration Law
	16011400	Law Relating to Patent Drafting and Specification Writing *
	16006400	<b>Criminology</b>
	16011500	Telecommunication Law
<b>Elective III</b>	16011600	Right to Information Act,2005 *
	16009000	<b>Human Right Law</b>
	16011700	Women and Criminal Law
	16011800	Socio-Legal Dimensions of Gender
<b>Elective IV</b>	16009200	<b>Rent Control &amp; Real Estate Laws</b>
	16012200	IPR (Trademark and Copyright) *
	16012000	Gender Justice and Feminist Jurisprudence
	16012100	Comparative Laws
<b>Elective V</b>	16011900	Health Care Laws
	16012700	Indirect Taxes (GST)
	16009300	<b>Interpretation of Statutes</b>
	16012400	Election Law
<b>Elective VI</b>	16012500	Competition Law
	16009700	Art of writing Judgement *
	16012600	International Humanitarian Law
	16013800	<b>Insurance and Banking Laws</b>
<b>Elective VII</b>	16012800	Equity and Trust *
	16013900	<b>Gender Justice</b>
	16012900	International Refugee Law
	16013000	International Economic Law
<b>Elective VIII</b>	16013100	International Commercial Law
	16009900	Reformative Treatment of Persons in Conflict with Law (Juvenile Justice) *
	16013200	<b>Socio Economic Offences</b>
	16013300	Forensic Sciences

**Note:** The review of Syllabus happens on periodic basis for the benefit of the students. In case there are changes in curriculum due to review, students would be intimated in writing.

----- End of document -----



**Detailed Course Scheme**  
**BA LL.B.**  
**(Five years integrated Law programme)**

**Semester VI**  
**(2020-2025)**

DOC202112160023



**RNB GLOBAL UNIVERSITY**

RNB Global City, Ganganagar Road,  
Bikaner, Rajasthan 334601.

## **OVERVIEW**

RNB Global University follows Semester System along with Choice Based Credit System as per latest guidelines of University Grants Commission (UGC). Accordingly, each academic year is divided into two semesters, **Odd (July-December) and Even (January-June)**. Also, the university follows a system of continuous evaluation along with regular updating in course curricula and teaching pedagogy.

The curriculum for BA LL.B. program for Even (January-June) Semester, 2023 along with Examination pattern is as follows:

### **Semester -VI**

<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Course Name</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>Credits</b>
1.	16008600	Company Laws	4	1	0	5
2.	16007400	Civil Procedure Code & Limitation Act, 1963	4	1	0	5
3.	16007900	Perspectives on Public Administration	4	1	0	5
4.	16007800	International Relations	4	1	0	5
5.	16007600	Labour Laws II	4	1	0	5
6.	16007700	Moot Court -Interviewing Techniques	2	0	2	3
7.	16001700	Ability & Skill Enhancement -VI	2	0	0	2
8.	99002800	Workshops & Seminars	-	-	-	1
9.	99002700	Human Values & Social Service/NCC/NSS	-	-	-	1
<b>Total</b>			<b>24</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>32</b>

## **EVALUATION SCHEME**

The evaluation of the BA LL.B. program would be based on Internal and External Assessments. Internal Assessment would consist of 50% of the marks (50 marks) and external assessment (in form of End Term Exam) would consist of remaining 50% marks (50 marks). Detailed scheme of Internal and External Assessments as follows:

### **Internal Assessment**

Type	Details	Marks
Mid Term	Two Mid-term Sessional of 15 marks each (15+15)	30
Marks obtained in various Tests, Assignments, Presentations, Quiz, Tutorials, etc.	Average of marks obtained	15
Attendance	75%+: 5 marks	5
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>50</b>	

### **External Assessment**

Type	Marks
Theory	50

### **EVALUATION SCHEME- WORKSHOPS & SEMINARS & NCC/NSS**

1. NCC/NSS will be completed from Semester I – Semester IV. It will be evaluated internally by the institute. The credit for this will be given at the end of Semester.
2. The students have to join club/clubs with the active participation in different activities of club. The students would be continuously assessed from Semester-I to Semester-IV and credits and marks would be given after the end of Semester.

### **CURRICULUM**

**Course Name: Company Laws**

**Course Code: 16008600**

#### **Course Outline**

##### **Unit I : Formation, Nature and kinds of company**

- a) Meaning of Corporation
- b) **Registration and Incorporation of Company**
- c) **Nature and kinds of company**

- d) Promoters: Position duties and liabilities
- e) Mode and consequences of incorporation
- f) Uses and abuses of the corporate formation
- g) Lifting of corporate veil
- h) Registration and Incorporation of Company

**Decided cases:**

1. *Erlanger v. New Sombrero Phosphate Co.* (1878) 3 AC 1218: (1874-80) All ER Rep. 271
  2. *Salomon v. Salomon & Co., Ltd.* (1897) A.C. 22 (H.L.): (1895-95) All ER Rep. 33 14
  3. *State Trading Corporation v. CTO*, AIR 1963 SC 811 20
  4. *TELCO v. State of Bihar*, AIR 1965 SC 40 26
  5. *R.C. Cooper v. Union of India* (1970) 3 SCR 530
  6. *Daimler Co., Ltd. v. Continental Tyre and Rubber Co. (Great Britain), Ltd.*, 1916 AC 307 : (1916-17) All ER Rep. 191 32
  7. *Lee v. Lee's Air Farming, Ltd.* (1960) 3 All E.R. 420 42
  8. *In re Sir Dinshaw Maneckjee Petit*, AIR 1927 Bom. 371 51
  9. *CIT v. Meenakshi Mills Ltd.*, AIR 1967 SC 819: (1967) 1 SCR 934 64
  10. *Workmen v. Associated Rubber Industries Ltd.* (1985) 4 SCC 114: (1986) 59 Comp. Cas. 134 (SC) 68
  11. *Gilford Motor Co., Ltd. v. Horne* (1933) 1 Ch. 935 71
  12. *Subhra Mukherjee v. Bharat Coking Coal Ltd.* (2000) 3 SCC 312 78 12.
  13. *Kapila Hingorani v. State of Bihar* (2003) 6 SCC 1
- i) Memorandum of Association, Alteration and the doctrine of ultra vires
  - j) Articles of Association
  - k) Memorandum of Association,
  - l) Binding nature, alteration, relation with memorandum of Association
  - m) Doctrine of Constructive Notice and Indoor Management-exceptions

**Decided cases**

14. *Ashbury Railway Carriage and Iron Co. Ltd. v. Riche* (1875) L.R.7 H.L.: (1874-80) All ER Rep. 2219 (HL) 91
15. *Cotman v. Brougham*, (1918-19) All ER Rep. 265 (HL) 101
16. *In re (Jon) Beuforte (London) Ltd.* (1953) Ch. 131 107
17. *Bell Houses, Ltd. v. City Wall Properties, Ltd.* (1966) 2 All E.R.674 111
18. *Re Introductions, Ltd., Introductions, Ltd. v. National Provincial Bank Ltd.* (1969) 1 All ER 887 121
19. *Dr. A. Lakshmanaswami Mudaliar v. Life Insurance Corporation of India*, AIR 1963 SC 1185
20. *Royal British Bank v. Turquand* (1856) 119 ER 886 : (1843-60) All ER Rep. 435 130
21. *Freeman & Lockyer (A Firm) v. Buckhurst Park Properties (Mangal) Ltd.* (1964) 1 All ER 630 133
22. *Kotla Venkataswamy v. Chinta Ramamurthy*, AIR 1934 Mad. 579

## **Unit II : Capital Formation and Regulation**

- a) Prospectus: Issues, contents, kinds ,
- b) Liabilities for misstatement
- c) Statement in lieu of prospectus
- d) The nature and classification of company securities
- e) Shares and general principles of allotment
- f) Statutory share certificate, its objects and effects
- g) Transfer of shares, restriction of transfer
- h) Issue of share at premium
- i) Types of share capital
- j) Reduction of types of share capital
- k) Conversion of loans and debentures into capital
- l) Duties of court to protect interests of creditors and shareholders.

## **Unit III: Corporate Administrations**

- a) Directors – Kinds
- b) Powers and Duties
- c) Managing Director and other managerial personnel.
- d) General Meetings
- e) Types / Kinds of Meetings
- f) Essential Conditions of a Valid Meeting
- g) Procedure for Calling Company Meetings
- h) Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement
- i) Protection of Minority Shareholders
- j) Powers of Tribunal and Central Government
- k) Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement
- l) Class Action Suit

## **Decided cases**

- 22. Percival v. Wright (1902) 2 Ch. 421 146
- 23. Burland v. Earle (1902) AC 83 : (1900-03) All ER Rep. 1452 150
- 24. City Equitable Fire Insurance Co., Re (1925) Ch. 407
- 25. Regal (Hastings) Ltd. v. Gulliver (1967) 2 A.C. 134 (HL) 157
- 26. Industrial Development Consultants Ltd. v. Cooley (1972) 1 WLR 443 175
- 27. Standard Chartered Bank v. Pakistan National Shipping Cop. (2003) 1 All ER 173 (HL)
- 28. Foss v. Harbottle Rule - Exceptions – acts ultra vires, fraud on minority, acts requiring special majority, wrongdoers in control, etc.
- 29. Foss v. Harbottle (1843) 2 Hare 461: (1843) 67 ER 189 191
- 30. H.R. Harmer Ltd., Re (1958) 3 All E.R. 689
- 31. Scottish Co-operative Wholesale Society, Ltd. v. Meyer 1959 AC 324
- 32. Shanti Prasad Jain v. Kalinga Tubes Ltd., AIR 1965 SC 1535 212

33. Rajahmundry Electric Supply Corporation Ltd. v. A. Nageshwara Rao, AIR 1956 SC 213 228
34. Bharat Insurance Co. Ltd. v. Kanhaiya Lal, AIR 1935 Lah. 792 232
35. Needle Industries (India) Ltd. v. Needle Industries Newey (India) Holdings Ltd., AIR 1981 SC 1298
36. M.S.D.C. Radharamanan v. M.S.D. Chandrasekara Raqja (2008) 6 SCC 750: AIR 2008 SC 1738

#### **Unit IV : Winding up of Companies, Adjudicatory Bodies and Corporate Social Responsibility**

- a) Modes of Winding up
- b) Winding up by the Tribunal
- c) Voluntary winding
- d) Grounds and Procedure

#### **Decided cases**

37. German Date Coffee Co., In Re (1882) 20 Ch. D. 169
38. Seth Mohan Lal v. Grain Chambers Ltd., AIR 1968 SC 772
39. Aluminum Corporation of India Ltd. v. M/s. Lakshmi Rattan Cotton Mills Co. Ltd., AIR 1970 All. 452
40. Yenidje Tobacco Co. Ltd., Re (1916) 2 Ch. D. 169

#### **Decided Cases**

- e) Adjudicatory Bodies
  - f) National Company Law Tribunal;
  - g) National Company Law Appellate Tribunal – Constitution, Powers, Jurisdiction,
  - h) Procedure
  - i) Judicial Review
- 
41. Madras Bar Association V. Union of India & Anr. Writ Petition (C) No. 1072 OF 2013  
Decision on 14th May, 2015
  - j) Corporate Social Responsibility
  - k) Introduction
  - l) Need for CSR
  - m) Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules 2014 (CSR Rules) and Schedule VII of Companies Act, 2013

## **Course Name: Civil Procedure Code & Limitation Act, 1963**

**Course Code: 16007400**

### **Course Outline**

#### **Unit-I: Introduction**

- a) Definitions:
  - i. Decree
  - ii. Judgment
  - iii. Order
  - iv. Foreign Court
  - v. Foreign Judgment
  - vi. Mesne-Profits
  - vii. Affidavit
  - viii. Suit
  - ix. Plaint
  - x. Written Statement
- b) Important Concepts:
  - i. Res Sub-Judice
  - ii. Resjudicata
  - iii. Restitution
  - iv. Caveat
  - v. Inherent Powers of Courts
- c) Execution of Judgment and Decree

#### **Leading Cases :-**

1. *Gundaji Satwaji Shinde v. Ram Chandra Bhikaji Joshi*, AIR 1979 SC 653 1
2. *Indian Bank v. Maharashtra State Cooperative Marketing Federation Ltd*, AIR 1998 SC 1952 13
3. *Iftikhar Ahmed v. Syed Meharban Ali*, AIR 1974 SC 749 16
4. *State of U.P. v. Nawab Hussain*, AIR 1977 SC 1680 20
5. *C.A. Balakrishnan v. Commissioner Corporation of Madras*, AIR 2003 Mad. 170
6. *Chunilal V. Mehta v. Century Spinning and Manufacturing Co. Ltd.*, AIR 1962 SC1314 31
7. *Koppi Setty v. Ratnam v. Pamarti Venka* 2009 RLR 27 (NSC) 38

#### **Unit-II: Initial Steps in a Suit**

- a) Jurisdiction and Place of Suing
- b) Institution of Suit
- c) Pleadings: Meaning, Object, General rules, Amendment of Pleadings

d) *Plaint and Written Statement* h) *Appearance and Non-Appearance of Parties*

**Leading Cases :-**

8. *Gill & Co. v. Bimla Kumari*, 1986 RLR 370
9. *Haridas Das v. Smt. Usha Rani Banik*, 2006 (3) SCALE 287
10. *Mahant Ram Dass v. Mahant Ganga Dass*, AIR 1961 S.C. 882
11. *Jai Jai Ram Manohar Lal v. National Building Material Supply Co.*, AIR 1969 S.C. 1267 59
12. *M/s Ganesh Trading Co. v. Moji Ram*, AIR 1978 SC 484 63
13. *Dalip Kaur v. Major Singh*, AIR 1996 P & H 107 68

**Unit-III: Interim Orders**

- a) *Commissions*
- b) *Receiver*
- c) *Temporary Injunctions*
- d) *Summary Procedure*
- e) *Suits by Indigent persons*
- f) *Inter-pleader Suit*

**Leading Cases :-**

14. *B.K. Narayana Pillai v. Parameswaran Pillai*, (2000) 1 SCC 712
15. *Saleem Bhai v. State of Maharashtra*, AIR 2003 SC 759
16. *Sangram Singh v. Election Tribunal*, AIR 1955 SC 425 75
17. *Rajni Kumar v. Suresh Kumar Malhotra*, 2003 (3) SCALE 434 86
18. *Bhanu Kumar Jain v. Archana Kumar*, AIR 2005 SC 626
19. *Santosh Kumar v. Bhai Mool Singh*, AIR 1958 S.C. 321 97

**Unit-IV: Appeal, Reference, Review and Revision**

- a) *Appeals from Original Decree*
- b) *Appeals from Appellate Decrees*
- c) *General Provisions relating to Appeals*
- d) *Reference to High Court*
- e) *Review*
- f) *Revision*

**Leading Cases :-**

20. *M/s Mechalec Engineers and Manufacturers v. Basic Equipment Corporation*, AIR 1977 SC 577
21. *ONGC Ltd. v. State Bank of India*, AIR 2000 SC 2548
22. *Manohar Lal v. Seth Hira Lal* AIR 1962 SC 527



23. *Dalpat Kaur v. Prahlad Singh*, AIR 1993 SC 276

**Unit-V: Limitation Act, 1963**

- a) Procedural Law: Section 5;
- b) Condonation of Delay, ss. 6-9;
- c) Legal Disability, ss. 14-15;
- d) Exclusion of Time of Proceeding in Good Faith in Wrong Court, ss. 18-19;
- e) Acknowledgement in Substantive Law: S25;
- f) Law of Prescription and s. 27
- g) Adverse Possession, s. 29;
- h) Saving Clause.

**PSDA (Professional Skill Development )**

Judgment Writing Court Visit Preparation of Pleadings Group Discussions

**Suggested Readings:**

- 1. Dinshaw Fardauzi Mulla, *Mulla's Code of Civil Procedure*, Lexis Nexis (18th Edn)
- 2. Sudipto Sarkar & V.R. Manohar, *Sarkar's Code of Civil Procedure (2 Vols)*, Lexis Nexis India (11th Edn)
- 3. *Universal's Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 (Bare Act)*
- 4. C.K. Takwani, *Code of Civil Procedure*, Eastern Book Company, 2010
- 5. M.R. Malik, *Ganguly's Civil Court, Practice and Procedure*, Eastern Law House, 2012.
- 6. M.P. Tandon, *Code of Civil Procedure*, Allahabad Law Agency, 2005

**Course Name: Perspectives on Public Administration**

**Course Code: 16007900**

**Course Outline**

**Unit I: Public Administration:**

- 1. Meaning, Nature, Scope and Significance. Evolution of Public Administration.
- 2. Public and Private Administration: Similarities and Dissimilarities.
- 3. Public Administration as an Art and Science.
- 4. Relationship of Public Administration with Political Science, Sociology and Economics.
- 5. New Public Administration: New Public Management

**Unit II: Principles of Organization:**

- 1. Hierarchy, Unity of Command, and Span of Control,

2. Centralization: Meaning, merits & demerits
3. Decentralization: Meaning, merits & demerits
4. Delegation: meaning, need, elements and hindrances
5. Supervision: meaning, need and methods of supervision
6. Authority and Responsibility

### **Unit III: Forms of Organization:**

1. Forms of Organization:
2. Meaning, Elements and Basis of Organization.
3. Formal and Informal Organization: Meaning, Significance.
4. Difference between Formal and Informal Organization
5. Theories of Organization: Brief introduction of Scientific Management Theory, Human Relations Theory Bureaucratic Theory

### **Unit IV: Decision making:**

1. Meaning, types and functions
2. Leadership: meaning, types and functions
3. Communication: meaning, importance and types
4. Coordination: meaning, importance and methods of effective coordination

### **Suggested Readings**

1. Arora, K., 2006, Public Administration in India – Tradition, Trends and transformation, Paragon International Publishers, New Delhi.
2. Arora. K. Ramesh, 2001. People Centred Administration, Aalekh Publishers, Jaipur.
3. Bhagawan, Vishnu Bushan; Vidya - Public Administration, S. Chand and Company New Delhi. 1994
4. Avasthi and Maheswari - Public Administration, Laxmi Narayan Agarwal, 2000.
5. Sharma, M.P. - Public Administration (Theory Concept), KitabMehal Allahabad 2007.
6. Maheshwari, Sriram – Administrative Theory, Mcmilan New Delhi, 2009.
7. Fadia & Fadia - Public Administration, Sahitya Bhawan Publication Agra, 2007.
8. Tyagi, A.R. - Principles & Practice of Public Administration 1987.
9. Chakrabarty, Bidyut and Chand; Prakash, Public Administration in a Globalizing World: Theories and Practices, Sage, New Delhi, 2012.
10. Srivastava, Smita Theory and Practice of Public Administration, Pearson, 2011.
11. Singh, Hoshiar and Sachdeva; Pradeep, Public Administration Through Practice, Pearson, 2010.
12. Basu; Rumki, Public Administration (Concepts and theories) Sterling Publishers, New Delhi 1994

## **Course Name: International Relations**

**Course Code: 16007800**

### **Course Outline**

#### **Unit I: Globalization: Responses from developed and developing societies.**

- (a) Approaches to the Study of International Relations: Idealist, Realist, Marxist, Functionalist and Systems theory.
- (b) Key concepts in International Relations: National interest, Security and power; Balance of power and deterrence; Transnational actors and collective security; World capitalist economy and globalisation.
- (c) Changing International Political Order:
- (d) Rise of super powers; strategic and ideological Bipolarity, arms race and Cold War; nuclear threat;
- (e) Non-aligned movement: Aims and achievements;
- (f) Collapse of the Soviet Union; Unipolarity and American hegemony; relevance of non-alignment in the contemporary world.

#### **Unit II: India and the World**

- (a) Evolution of the International Economic System: From Brettonwoods to WTO; Socialist economies and the CMEA (Council for Mutual Economic Assistance); Third World demand for new international economic order; Globalization of the world economy.
- (b) Envisaged role of the UN and actual record; specialized UN agencies-aims and functioning; need for UN reforms.
- (c) Regionalization of World Politics: EU, ASEAN, APEC, SAARC, NAFTA.
- (d) Contemporary Global Concerns: Democracy, human rights, environment, gender justice, terrorism, nuclear proliferation.

#### **Unit III: India and the Political Policies:**

- (a) Indian Foreign Policy: Determinants of foreign policy; institutions of policy-making; continuity and change.
- (b) India's Contribution to the Non-Alignment Movement: Different phases; current role.
- (c) India and South Asia:
- (d) Regional Co-operation: SAARC – past performance and future prospects.
- (e) South Asia as a Free Trade Area.
- (f) India's "Look East" policy.
- (g) Impediments to regional co-operation: river water disputes; illegal cross-border migration; ethnic conflicts and insurgencies; border disputes.
- (h) India and the Global South: Relations with Africa and Latin America; leadership role in the demand for NIEO and WTO negotiations.

#### **Unit-IV: India and the UN System**

- (a) India and the Global Centres of Power: USA, EU, Japan, China and Russia.
- (b) India and the UN System: Role in UN Peace-keeping; demand for Permanent Seat in the Security Council.
- (c) India and the Nuclear Question: Changing perceptions and policy.
- (d) Recent developments in Indian Foreign policy: India's position on the recent crisis in Afghanistan, Iraq and West Asia, growing relations with US and Israel; vision of a new world order.

### **Course Name: Labour Law-II**

### **Course Code: 16007600**

#### **Unit-I: The Minimum Wages Act, 1948**

- a) Introduction of the subject
  - b) Concept of Minimum Wage, Fair Wage, Living Wage and Need Based Minimum Wage
  - c) Constitutional Validity of the Minimum Wages Act, 1948
  - d) Procedure for Fixation and Revision of Minimum Wages
  - e) Fixation of Minimum Rates of Wage by Time Rate or by Piece Rate
  - f) Procedure for Hearing and Deciding Claims
1. *The Edward Mills Co. Ltd., Beawar vs The State Of Ajmer And Another*, 1955 AIR 25 : 1955 SCR (1) 735
  2. *Bijay Cotton Mills Ltd vs The State Of Ajmer*, 1955 AIR 33, 1955 SCR (1) 752
  3. *Express Newspaper Ltd. & others v. Union of India & others*. A. I R. 1958 S. C. 578.
  4. *Messrs. Crown Aluminium Works vs Their Workmen*, 1958 AIR 30, 1958 SCR 651
  5. *People'S Union For Democratic vs Union Of India & Others*, 1982 AIR 1473, 1983 SCR (1) 456
  6. *Chandra Bhavan Boarding vs The State of Mysore and anr.*, 1970 AIR 2042, 1970 SCR (2) 600
  7. *Bidi, Bidi Leaves vs The State of Bombay*, 1962 AIR 486, 1962 SCR Supl. (1) 381
  8. Equivalent citations: 1962 AIR 486, 1962 SCR Supl. (1) 381

#### **Unit-II: The Payment of Wages Act, 1936**

- a) Object, Scope and Application of the Act
- b) Definition of Wage
- c) Responsibility for Payment of Wages
- d) Fixation of Wage Period
- e) Time of Payment of Wage
- f) Deductions which may be made from Wages
- g) Maximum Amount of Deduction

9. *Balaram Abaji Patil and ors. vs M.C. Ragojiwalla and anr.* AIR 1961 Bom 59, 1961 BomCR Cri, (1960) 62 BOMLR 807.
10. *The Central Bank of India Ltd. Vs. P.S. Rajagopalan* [1963] INSC 109 (19 April 1963)
11. *Express Newspapers (P) Ltd. Vs. Michael Mark & anr* [1962] INSC 215; Air 1963 Sc 1141

### **Unit-III: The Factories Act, 1948**

- a) Approval, Licensing and Registration of Factories
- b) Concept of “Factory”, “Manufacturing Process”, “Worker”, and “Occupier”
- c) General Duties of Occupier
- d) Measures to be taken in Factories for Health, Safety and Welfare of Workers
- e) Working Hours of Adults
- f) Employment of Young Person and Children
- g) Annual Leave with Wages
- h) Additional Provisions Regulating Employment of Women in Factory

12. *Lal Bavta Hotel Aur Bakery Mazdoor vs Ritz Private Limited, A Company* 2007 (5) Bom CR 456, (2007) III LLJ 201 Bom, 2007 (3) Mh L J 426.
13. *Lal Mohammad v. Indian Railway Construction Co Ltd*, 1998 Supp (3) SCR 343
14. *New Taj Mahal café Ltd. V. Inspector of Factories*, (1956) 1 L.L.J.273
15. *V.P. Gopala Rao v. Public Prosecutor*, A.I.R. (1970) S.C. 66
16. *Employers’ Assn. of Northern India v. Secretary of Labour*, A.I.R. (1952) All. 109

### **Unit-IV: The Employee’s Compensation Act, 1923 [C 45]**

- a) Definition of Dependant, Workman, Partial Disablement and Total Disablement
- b) Employer’s Liability for Compensation
  - i. Scope of Arising out of and in the Course of Employment
  - ii. Doctrine of Notional Extension
  - iii. When Employer is not liable
- c) Employer’s Liability when Contract or is engaged
- d) Amount of Compensation
- e) Distribution of Compensation
- f) Procedure in Proceedings before Commissioner
- g) Appeals
- h) Retirement Benefits
  - i. Employee’s Provident fund and miscellaneous provisions Act, 1952
  - ii. Employees’ Pension Scheme, 1995 and Family Pension Scheme
  - iii. Social Security for the unorganized Sector
17. *B. E. S. T. Undertaking Bombay v. Mrs. Agens* A. I. R. 1964 S. C. 193.
18. *D. S. Nakara v. Union of India* A. I. R. 1983 S. C. 130.
19. *Saya Mills Ltd, v. Regional P. F. Commissioner.* 1985 I.L.L.J. 238 (S. C.)

### **PSDA (Professional Skill Development Activities)**

- Document Preparation for Claim of Beneficiary Judgment Analysis
- Interaction with Workmen Visit to Authorities

**Suggested Books:**

- a. Indian Law Institute, *Cases and Materials on Labour Law and Labour Relations*, 1963
  2. PL Malik, *Industrial Law*, Eastern Book Company, 2013
  3. Dr. Goswami, *Labour and Industrial Law*, Central Law Agency, 2011
  4. Surya Narayan Misra, *An Introduction to Labour and Industrial Law*, Allahabad Law Agency, 1978
  5. S.C. Srivastava, *Industrial Relations and Labour Law*, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi, 6<sup>th</sup> Edn., 2012
  6. Chaturvedi, *Labour and Industrial Law*, Central Law Agency, 2004
  7. S.C. Srivastava, *Commentaries on the Factories Act, 1948*, Universal Law Publishing House, Delhi, 2002
- H.L. Kumar, *Workmen's Compensation Act, 192*, Universal Law Publishing, 2009

**Course Name: Moot Court -Interviewing Techniques****Course Code: 16007700****Course contents****Part 1- Internship Preparation**

This part will require the preparation of students to be attached with practicing lawyers with a minimum of ten years standing at the Bar or with some corporate body or with the lawyer observing client dealings, drafting, conducting fact investigations, etc. (As per SIP document).

**During the court visits, the students will be required to observe the following stages in cases:**

Framing of charges / issues

1. Examination-in-Chief
2. Cross-examination
3. Final Arguments

**In the lawyer's chamber they are required to do the following:**

1. Read minimum of four case files to learn how files are prepared and maintained
2. Learn how to maintain records and accounts
3. Do legal research in at least two cases
4. Draft minimum of two documents in an ongoing case in the chamber
5. Observe client interviewing and counselling with the permission of the lawyer and clients in at least two cases

**In court visits the students are required to observe the following stages and write reports of their observation in the diary:**

1. Framing of charges
2. Examination-in-Chief
3. Cross-examination
4. Final arguments

The students are expected to maintain a diary of their court visits, work done during placement and their observations. In the diary, keep a log of the time spent each day including factual accounting of your experience of what you are doing, seeing and hearing. However, the diary should not be only descriptive of each day but should focus on what you learnt during the day.

- 1) What were you thinking and feeling about your experiences?
- 2) What is exciting or surprising?
- 3) What is bothering you?
- 4) What are your questions or insights about lawyering and judging?
- 5) What criticism or praise do you have for the legal system?
- 6) What else would you like to be taking place in your experience?

Please be careful that while writing your accounts you do not reveal any confidential information.

**The diary should contain two parts:**

- (a) **the factual and analytical information about your internship; and**
- (b) **two legal documents drafted by you during internship.**

The diary is an integral part of the course and you will be evaluated in terms of thoughtfulness and reflections about your learning experience. Be sure to write the journal in your own words even if you went with another class fellow or were in a group and observed the same things.

**If two students are found to have copied each other's language, both the students will be given a zero for that work.**

**This part will be evaluated separately for 30 marks.**

#### **Part -2- Discussion on decided cases**

1. Discussion of latest 6 Judgments of the Supreme Court and the High Courts
2. Methods of making briefs of judicial decisions
3. Organization of 2 Seminars on current legal topics
4. Quiz Competition
5. Debate Competition.
6. Legal Essay Writing Exercises

Comprehensive Viva shall be conducted by a board of examiners constituted by a Committee comprising of all faculty members involved in teaching Law Students. Important recent cases and any legislative changes on the subjects taught during the semester shall be discussed.

**This part will be evaluated separately for 40 marks.**

### **Part -3- Mock Court Participation**

The students would be required to conduct Moot Courts in two cases, one Civil and one Criminal during the course of the semester. The students will be divided in teams of lawyers and witnesses. Each student will be required to function as a lawyer and witness in the trials being simulated in the classes. Students' performance will be evaluated on the basis of equal marks being assigned for case analysis, written submissions, Examination-in-chief, Cross-examination, and final arguments.

Participation in each moot court will be evaluated separately for 15 marks each. This part carries a total of 30 marks.

### **Course Name: Ability & Skill Enhancement - VI**

### **Course Code: 16001700**

#### **Course Outline – Final Assessment – Report/Presentation**

##### **Unit I: Verbal Reasoning & English Aptitude**

Logical Sequence of Words, Verbal Analogy, Classification, Blood Relation Test, Syllogism, Reading Comprehension

##### **Unit II: Winning Attitude**

Attitude is the most important thing for success, how to develop a winning attitude, what is it, when we need it, what is mindset, how to have a winning and positive mindset, how to win in difficult situations, Positive thinking, passion, dedication, confidence, well preparation, focus, hard work, planning, never give up, etc. - some traits that help in developing winning attitude.

##### **Unit III: Understanding the News**

Reading Current News, Comparing & Analysing the news, Write an editorial, News Vocabulary, Presentation on any major news (political/social/sports/economics).

##### **Unit IV: Be a Journalist**

Chat Show, Panel Discussion, Parliamentary debate, News Inspired Theatrical Performance.

##### **Unit V: Report**

Preparing a report on major National/International News – Insights/ review of major newspapers and news channels.

**Note:** The review of Syllabus happens on periodic basis for the benefit of the students. In case there are changes in curriculum due to review, students would be intimated in writing.

----- End of document -----



**Detailed Course Scheme**  
**BA LL.B.**  
**(Five years integrated Law programme)**

**Semester VII**  
**(2020-2025)**

DOC202112160024



**RNB GLOBAL UNIVERSITY**

RNB Global City, Ganganagar Road,

Bikaner, Rajasthan 334601.

## **OVERVIEW**

RNB Global University follows Semester System along with Choice Based Credit System as per latest guidelines of University Grants Commission (UGC). Accordingly, each academic year is divided into two semesters, **Odd (July-December) and Even (January-June)**. Also, the university follows a system of continuous evaluation along with regular updating in course curricula and teaching pedagogy.

The curriculum for BA LL.B. program for Odd (July-December) Semester, 2023 along with Examination pattern is as follows:

### **Semester -VII**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	Credits
1.	16007500	Public International Laws	4	1	0	5
2.	16008700	Jurisprudence	4	1	0	5
3.	16008800	Law of Evidence	4	1	0	5
4.	16008900	Principles of Taxation Law	4	1	0	5
5.	16009000	Human Rights Law(E3)	4	1	0	5
6.	16010300	Comprehensive Viva & Summer Internship Assessment	-	-	10	5
7.	16010400	Professional Development (CLD-1)	2	0	0	2
8.	99002800	Workshops & Seminars	-	-	-	1
9.	99002700	Human Values & Social Service/NCC/NSS	-	-	-	1
<b>Total</b>			<b>22</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>34</b>

## **EVALUATION SCHEME**

The evaluation of the BA LL.B. program would be based on Internal and External Assessments. Internal Assessment would consist of 50% of the marks (50 marks) and external assessment (in form of End Term Exam) would consist of remaining 50% marks (50 marks). Detailed scheme of Internal and External Assessments as follows:

### **Internal Assessment**

Type	Details	Marks
Mid Term	One Mid-term Sessional (to be held along with the 2 <sup>nd</sup> Sessional Exams)	15
Marks obtained in various Tests, Assignments, Presentations, Quiz, Tutorials, etc.	Average of marks obtained	30
Attendance	75%+ : 5 marks	5
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>50</b>	

## **External Assessment**

Type	Marks
Theory	50

## **EVALUATION SCHEME- WORKSHOPS & SEMINARS & NCC/NSS**

1. NCC/NSS will be completed from Semester I – Semester IV. It will be evaluated internally by the institute. The credit for this will be given at the end of Semester.
2. The students have to join club/clubs with the active participation in different activities of club. The students would be continuously assessed from Semester-I to Semester-IV and credits and marks would be given after the end of Semester.

## **CURRICULUM**

**Course Name: Public International Law**

**Course Code: 16007500**

### **Course Outline**

#### **Unit I: Introduction**

- a) Concept, Nature and Basis of International Law
- b) Sanctions under International Law
- c) Subjects of International Law
- d) Relationship between International Law and Municipal Law
- e) Sources and Codification of International Law

#### **Unit II: General Principles of International Law**

- a) States
- b) Recognition
- c) State territory
- d) Acquisition and Loss of State Territory
- e) State succession
- f) Extradition and Asylum
- g) Laws of the Sea
- h) Outer Space
- i) Place of Individual in International Law

### **Unit III: Laws of Peace**

- a) Diplomatic Agents
- b) Treaties
- c) International concern for Environment
- d) Genocide
- e) International humanitarian Law
- f) International terrorism

### **Unit IV: International Organisations**

- a) United Nations
- b) General Assembly
- c) Security Council
- d) International Court of Justice
- e) International Criminal Court
- f) Peaceful settlement of Disputes under the UN Charter
- g) Coercive means of settlement under the UN Charter

### **Unit V: Laws of War and Neutrality**

- a) Prohibition of the Use of Force
- b) Exceptions to the Prohibition of Use of Force
  - i. Individual and Collective Self-defence
  - ii. Authorized or Recognized Military Actions
- c) Aggression
- d) War
  - i. Declaration of war
  - ii. Enemy character
  - iii. Laws of warfare
  - iv. Belligerent occupation
  - v. War Crimes
- e) Neutrality
  - i. Blockade
  - ii. Prize Courts

### **PSDA (Professional Skill Development Activities)**

- Research Paper
- Moot Court
- Symposium on Contemporary Issues
- Analysis of International Treaties/Convention Discussion Forums

### **Suggested Readings:**

1. Oppenheim, *International Law*, Biblio Bazaar, LIC, 2010
2. James Crawford Brownlie, *Principles of International Law*, Oxford University Press, 2013

3. Starke, *Introduction to International Law*, Oxford University Press, 2013
4. Shaw, *International Law*, Cambridge University Press, 2008 (6<sup>th</sup>Edn)
5. A. Boyle & C. Chinkin, *The Making of International Law, Foundations of Public International Law*, Oxford University Press, 2007
6. R. P. Dhokalia, *The Codification of Public International Law*, United Kingdom: Manchester University Press, 1970
7. Mark Villiger, "The Factual Framework: Codification in Past and Present", in *Customary International Law and Treaties*, Mark Villger, pp.63-113, The Netherlands: Martinus Nijhoff, 1985
8. S.K. Kapoor, *International Law, Human Rights*, Central Law Agency, 2009
9. Brownlie, *International Law and the Use of Force by States*, Oxford: Clarendon Press.

**Course Name: Jurisprudence**

**Course Code: 16008700**

**Objective**

The students should get familiar with various approaches to law and legal processes. They should be able to appreciate dynamic character of the law and legal systems particularly in the context of socio-political history of the society. Endeavour should be made to develop among students critical thinking about the law, legal system and legal processes. The students should be in position to appreciate how diverse approaches to law influence decision-making in judicial courts.

**Course Outline**

**Unit I: Introduction**

- a) Meaning, Content and Nature of Jurisprudence
- b) Classical Schools of Jurisprudence: Hindu and Islamic
- c) Analytical Positivism

**Unit II: Schools of Jurisprudence**

- a) Historical Schools of Jurisprudence
- b) Sociological Schools of Jurisprudence
- c) Economic and Realist School of Jurisprudence

**Unit III: Legal Concepts**

- a) Rights and Duties
- b) Personality
- c) Property, Possession and Ownership

**Unit IV: Theories and Concepts of Justice**

- a) Concepts of Natural and Social Justice
- b) Theories of Justice: Rawls, Fuller, Nozick
- c) Indian Concepts of Justice: Constitution Imperatives, Amartya Sen's *The Idea of*

## *Justice*

### **PSDA (Professional Skill Development Activities)**

- Jurisprudential analysis of one contemporary problem/ issues
- Preparation of Biographies of an Eminent Jurist
- Watching the Movie *Schindler's List* about how a Sovereign becomes above Law
- Discussions and debates on contemporary jurisprudential issues

### **Suggested Readings**

1. R.W.M. Dias, *Jurisprudence*, Aditya Prakashan, 1995 (5<sup>th</sup> Edn)
2. Patrick John Fitzgerald (ed.), *Salmond on Jurisprudence*, Tripathi, 1985 (12<sup>th</sup> Edn)
3. Edgar Bodenheimer, *Jurisprudence*, Harvard University Press, 1974 (Revised Edn)
4. Amartya Sen, *The Idea of Justice*, Cambridge, Mass.: Belknap Press/Harvard University Press, 2009.
5. Chandran Kukathas and Philip Pettit, *Rawls: A Theory of Justice and its Critics*, Cambridge : Polity Press, 1990.
6. Jonathan Wolff , Robert Nozick, *Property, Justice, and the Minimal State*, Stanford University Press, 1991.
7. Granville Austin, *Indian Constitution, The Cornerstone of a Nation*, New Delhi, Oxford University Press, 2007.

## **Course Name: Law of Evidence**

### **Course Code: 16008800**

#### **Objective**

This paper is to orient students with importance of evidence for establishment of claims and the related rules and principles on contemporary basis.

#### **Course Outline**

##### **Unit I: Introduction and Relevancy**

- a) Evidence and its Relationship with the Substantive and Procedural Laws
- b) Definitions: Facts, Facts in Issue, Relevant Fact, Evidence Proved, Disproved, not Proved, Oral and Documentary Evidence, *Factum Probandum* and *Factum Probans*, Proof and Evidence
- c) Theory of Relevancy:
  - i. Logical Relevancy, Legal Relevancy, Admissibility and Reliability
  - ii. Facts not otherwise Relevant (Plea of Alibi)
- d) Doctrine of *Res Gestae*
- e) Test Identification Parade
- f) Conspiracy

## **Unit II: Statement – Admissions / Confessions and Dying Declarations**

- a) Admissions
- b) Confessions
- c) Dying Declarations

## **Unit III: Method of proof of facts**

- a) Presumptions
- b) Expert Opinion
- c) Oral and Documentary evidence
- d) Burden of Proof
- e) *Estoppel*
- f) Privileged Communications

## **Unit IV: Emerging Areas in the Law of Evidence**

- a) Evidence by Accomplice
- b) Definition of Witness, Witness Protection Scheme
- c) Examination of Witness, Cross Examination, Leading Questions and Hostile Witness
- d) Refreshing Memory
- e) Impact of Forensic Science: Evidentiary Value in DNA Test, Narco-analysis.
- f) Impact of Social Media in the Law of Evidence

## **PSDA (Professional Skill Development Activities)**

- Visit to Court
- Case Study
- Visit to Forensic Lab
- Interaction with Stakeholders

## **Suggested Readings**

1. M. Monir, *Law of Evidence*, Universal Law Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd, 2006
2. Rattan Lal Dheeraj Lal, *Law of Evidence*, Lexis Nexis, 2011
3. GS Pande, *Indian Evidence Act*, Allahabad Law Agency, 1996
4. Avtar Singh, *Principles of Law of Evidence*, Central Law Publications, 2013
5. Dr. Satish Chandra, *Indian Evidence Act*, Allahabad Law Agency, 2007
6. Batuk Lal, *Law of Evidence*, Central Law Agency, 1990

## **Course Name: Principles of Taxation Law**

**Course Code: 16008900**

### **Objective**

To understand the concept of Taxation, heads of income, including foreign income assessment procedures, adjudication and settlement of tax disputes are the focus points of study in this paper.

### **Course Outline**

#### **Unit I: Basic Concept**

- a) Types of Taxes and Distinction between Direct and Indirect tax
- b) Previous Year and Assessment Year
- c) Definition of Certain Terms: Persons, Assessee, Income, Application of Income and diversion of Income by overriding Titles
- d) Assessee and Assessment
- e) Capital Receipt and Revenue Receipt
- f) Rates of Income Tax: Proportional and Progressive Rate of Taxation
- g) Agricultural Income

#### **Unit II: Residential Status, Chargeability**

- a) Meaning and Rules for Determining Residential status of an Assessee
- b) Charge of Income Tax and Scope of Total Income
- c) Income Exempted from Tax and Deduction under Income Tax Law
- d) Heads of Income and its Justification
- e) Tax Treatment to Salary, Perquisites etc

#### **Unit III: Heads of Income and Rules of Tax**

- a) Tax Treatment to Income from House property
- b) Profits and Gains of Business & Profession
- c) Capital Gain Taxation

#### **Unit IV: Residual Income and Procedure for Assessment**

- a) Income from other Sources
- b) Set off and Carry Forward of Losses
- c) Deductions, Refund and Tax Authorities
- d) Return of Income and Assessment
- e) Penalty and Prosecution for Tax Evasion
- f) Search and Seizure

#### **PSDA (Professional Skill Development Activities)**

- Analysis of Tax Provisions for Charitable & other
- Filing of Tax Returns & Due Date for various taxpayer
- Analysis of Provisions for Authorities of Advance Ruling
- Idea about Transfer Pricing
- Policy Tax Planning



- Moot court
- Case analysis and discussion on emerging areas of Taxation Law

### **Suggested Readings**

1. Vinod Singhania & Kapil Singhania, *Direct Taxes Law and Practice*, Taxmann, 2014 Edition
2. Chaturvedi & Pithisaria, *Income Tax Act with Relevant Tax Allied Acts*, Lexis Nexis, 2013
3. B.B. Lal, *Income Tax*, Pearson, 2010 (1st Edition)
4. *Taxmann's Income Tax Act as Amended by Finance Act, 2014*

## **Course Name: Human Rights Law**

**Course Code: 16009000**

### **Objective**

The objective of this course is to lay the foundation of the Human Rights law and acquaint the students with basic human rights institutions.

### **Course Outline**

#### **Unit-I: Introduction**

- a) Nature
- b) Origin and Evolution
- c) Development of Human Right Regime

#### **Unit II: International Human Rights Law**

- a) UN Charter
- b) UDHR
- c) Covenants of 1966
- d) Optional Protocols

#### **Unit III: National Human Rights Law**

- a) Constitutional Provisions
- b) Fundamental Rights
- c) Directive Principles of State Policy
- d) Human Rights Act, 1993
- e) NHRC: Composition, Powers and Functions
- f) Role of State HRC, NCW, NCM, SC/ST Commission
- g) Role of Civil Societies and Media

#### **Unit IV: Group Rights**

- a) Prisoners
- b) Women and Children
- c) Indigenous People
- d) Disabled

- e) Senior Citizens
- f) Refugees

### **Suggested Readings**

1. D.D. Basu, Human Rights in Constitutional Law, Lexis Nexis, 2008 (3rd Edn)
2. Upendra Baxi, The Future of Human Rights, Oxford University Press, 2012 (3rd Edn)
3. Thomas Buergenthal, International Human Rights in a Nutshell, West Publisher Company, 2009 (4th Edn)
4. Henry Steiner & Philip Alston, International Human Rights in Context: Law, Politics, Morals: Text and Materials, Oxford University Press, 2008
5. S. K. Kapoor, International Law and Human Rights, Central Law Agency, 2014
6. M. K. Sinha, Implementation of Basic Human Rights, Lexis Nexis, 2013

## **Course Name: Professional Development (CLD-1)**

**Course Code: 16010400**

### **Objectives**

- To acquaint the students with fundamentals of communication and help acquire some of the necessary skills to handle day-to-day professional responsibilities, such as - making speeches, controlling one-to-one communication, enriching group activities and processes
- ability to communicate effectively with co-workers, employers, clients, customers and friends

### **Course Outline**

#### **Unit I: Self-Management**

Self-Introduction–Expressing Confidently, SWOT Analysis Identifying One’s Strengths and Weakness Impromptu speech – tackling hesitation, shyness and nervousness in speaking

#### **Unit II: Formal Communication**

Extempore - Speech of Introduction, Speech of Thanks, Occasional Speech. Greeting Components, The Protocol of Shaking Hands, Introductions, Introductory Scenarios, Addressing Individuals.

#### **Unit III: Interview and Group Discussion Skills**

Different types of Interview format- answering questions- offering information- mock interviews-body language (paralinguistic features)- articulation of sounds- intonation. Topic Based group discussion, Case based group discussion

#### **Unit IV: Workplace Communication**

##### **Email Etiquette - Email Message, Netiquette Guidelines**

**Office Etiquette** Greetings, Punctuality, Space, Time, Play the Host, Posture, Credit and Compliments, Speak well of your co-workers. Get the first impression well, Greet others & introduce yourself, Body language- speak well, Dressing sense- appeals to others.

**Effective Presentations-** Enhancing presentations with slides and other Audio-visual aids - Art of Delivering the presentation.

#### **Unit V: Soft Skills**

Stress Management, Team building, Time Management

##### **Suggested Readings:**

1. Sarvesh Gulati (2012), Corporate Grooming and Etiquette, Rupa Publications India Pvt. Ltd.
2. Bovee, Courtland L, Thill, John V. and Abha Chatterjee (2011). *Business Communication Today*, 10/e; New Delhi: Pearson.
3. Basic Managerial Skills for All by E. H. McGrath, S. J., PHI.

### **Course name: Comprehensive Viva & Summer Internship Assessment**

#### **Course Code: 16010300**

##### Part -1

##### Comprehensive Viva

The students would be required to conduct trial in two cases, one Civil and one Criminal during the course of the semester. The students will be divided in teams of lawyers and witnesses. Each student will be required to function as a lawyer and witness in the trials being simulated in the classes. Students' performance will be evaluated on the basis of equal marks being assigned for case analysis, written submissions, Examination-in-chief, Cross-examination, and final arguments.

##### Part -2

##### Summer Internship Report

The students shall be required to submit Internship report

\*Students should refer and adhere to the 'SIP' Summer Internship & Project Guideline document to check for what needs to be done & the evaluation pattern/ process.

##### **Suggested Readings**

1. NRM Menon (ed.) *Clinical Legal Education* (1998)
2. Don Peters, *The Joy of Lawyering: Readings for Civil Clinic* (1996)

3. B.Malik, *The Art of a Lawyer* (9<sup>th</sup> Ed. 1999)
4. Steven Lubet, *Modern Trial Advocacy: Analysis and Practice* (1993)
5. Thomas A.Mauet, *Trial Techniques* (1996)
6. Thomas A.Mauet, *Pre- trial* (1995)
7. Inns of School of Law, *Advocacy* (1999/2000)
8. Inns of School of Law, *Case Preparation* (1999/2000)

## **Course: Right to Information Act, 2005**

### **Course Code: 16011600**

#### **Course Outline:**

To get the knowledge of practical regime of right to information for citizens to secure access to information under the control of public authorities, in order to promote transparency and accountability in the working of every public authority, when democracy requires an informed citizenry and transparency of information which are vital to its functioning and also to contain corruption and to hold Governments and their instrumentalities accountable to the governed; the revelation of information in actual practice is likely to conflict with other public interests including efficient operations of the Governments, optimum use of limited fiscal resources and the preservation of confidentiality of sensitive information and it is necessary to harmonise these conflicting interests while preserving the paramountcy of the democratic ideal it is necessary to provide certain information to citizens who desire to have it.

#### **UNIT-I - Right to information and obligations of public authorities**

- a) Right to information of every citizen
- b) Obligations of public authorities
- c) Public Information Officers.

#### **Cases**

1. Rohit Shekhar vs Shri Narayan Dutt Tiwari & Anr., decided on 23 September, 2011 (Delhi)
2. Shri Subhash Chandra Agrawal vs Supreme Court Of India on 6 January, 2009 by Central Information Commission

#### **UNIT-II - Request for obtaining information**

- a) Method of making request for obtaining information
- b) Disposal of request
- c) Exemption from disclosure of information
- d) Grounds for rejection to access information

- e) Third party information

#### **Cases**

1. The Registrar, Supreme Court Of ... vs Commodore Lokesh K.Batra And Ors. on 4 December, 2014 by Delhi High Court
2. Shasankar Koushik Boruah vs The Manging Director Assam ... on 7 January, 2022 by Gauhati High Court

#### **UNIT-III – The Central Information Commission**

- a) Constitution of the Central Information Commission
- b) Term of office and Conditions of service of Chief Information Commissioner or an Information Commissioner

#### **Cases**

1. Assistant Public Information ... vs Balraj Kalra on 3 August, 2012, decided by State Consumer Disputes Redressal Commission
2. Shri Anand Patwardh A N vs The Plaintiff Is A Docume Nt A Ry ... on 31 March, 2009 by Bombay High Court.
3. Chief Executive Trustee And Ors. vs State Of Kerala And The ... on 4 January, 2007 by Kerala High Court

#### **UNIT-IV - Powers and functions of the Information Commissions, appeal and penalties**

- a) Powers and functions of Information Commissions.
- b) Appeal**
- c) Penalties**
- d) Bar of jurisdiction of the Courts**
- e) Act not applicable to certain organisations**
- f) Duty of appropriate government to develop and organise educational programmes to advance the understanding of the public, in particular of disadvantaged communities**

#### **Cases**

1. Mr.R S Misra vs Supreme Court Of India on 11 May, 2011 by Central Information Commission
2. Secretary General, Supreme Court ... vs Subhash Chandra Agarwal on 12 January, 2010 by Delhi High Court
3. Mythri Residents Association vs Secretary on 26 October, 2019 by Kerala High Court

## **Recommended Books**

1. Devendra Kumar Singh, Right to Information Act 2005 ...in simple words
2. Santosh Kumar Pathak, The Right to Information Act, 2005

## **Course: Women and Criminal Law**

**Course Code: 16011700**

### **Course Outlines:**

This course is designed to explore the important and under-studied intersection between gender/women and crime. The word intersection is used because the status structures commonly used by criminologists and sociologists never occur alone. Another way of saying this is that social scientists study a number of social demographics or correlates of crime at the same time. Thus in this class women involvement in crime, whether as victims or as offenders, or as professionals engaged in the criminal justice system, a number of these variables have to be investigated (studied) at the same time. The nature and extent of women as victims, offenders, and workers in the criminal justice system will be explored. The relationship between victimization and offending, and study the details of women in the criminal justice system as offenders or workers (professional as law enforcement officers, court personnel, correctional workers, etc.) will be investigated.

**Student Learning Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will be able to:

1. Demonstrate their familiarity with topics associated with women (gender) and crime by being able to achieve at least 80% on any method of testing within this class
2. Display a level of acceptable knowledge of how to analyze the information presented in professional journals by developing critical summaries of journal articles for this class and other readings for personal/professional enlightenment.
3. Participate in class online discussion demonstrating their level of understanding of the class information
4. To understand, analyze, and be able to discuss the role of women within the criminal justice system
5. Develop an understanding of the evolution of society's views of women in the system
6. Explore issues related to women as victims and offenders of crime
7. Examine the position of women as professionals within the criminal justice field

### **UNIT-I – Women and Crime: An Introduction**

- a) Theories Victimization and Offending
- b) Gender injustice and law
- c) Female Offenders and Their Crimes
- d) Female Offenders: Drug, Property, and Victimless Crimes

- e) Female Offenders: Violent Crimes
- f) International Issues for Women and Crime

#### **UNIT-II - Women and Victimization**

- a) Female Victimization
- b) Theories of Female Victimization
- c) Crimes against woman
- d) Sexual exploitation
- e) Rape and Sexual Assault
- f) Intimate Partner Abuse**
- g) Stalking and Sexual Harassment
- h) International Issues in the Victimization of Women

#### **UNIT-III - Women and Work in the Criminal Justice System**

- a) Police, Courts, and Corrections
- b) Women and Work in the Criminal Justice System: Police Corrections, and Offender Services
- c) Women and Work in the Criminal Justice System: Courts and Victim Services
- d) Processing and Sentencing of Female Offenders
- e) The Incarceration of Women
- f) The Supervision and Incarceration of Women
- g) Girls and Juvenile Delinquency

#### **UNIT-IV - Causes of Female Criminality and Measures to deal with it in India**

- a) Biological Viewpoint
- b) Psychological Viewpoint
- c) Sociological Viewpoint
- d) Preventive Measures
- e) Corrective measures
- f) Rehabilitative and Supportive measures**

#### **Recommended Books**

1. *The Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act, 1956*
2. *The Medical Termination of Pregnancy Act, 1971*
3. Relevant provisions of the Indian Penal Code, 1860
4. Data on crime from the National Crime Records Bureau (NCRB)
5. Adler, F. (1977). The interaction between women's emancipation and female criminality: A crosscultural perspective. *International Journal of Criminology and Penology*, 5(2), 101- 112.
6. Adler, F. (with Adler, H. M.). (1975). *Sisters in Crime: The Rise of the New Female Criminal*. New York: McGraw-Hill.

7. Bajpai, A., & Bajpai, P. K. (2000). *Female Criminality in India*. Jaipur: Rawat Publications.
8. Bilmoria, R. M. (1987). *Female Criminality: An Empirical study in Andhra Pradesh*. Lucknow: Eastern Book Company.
9. Government of India (2011). *Crime in India*. New Delhi: National Crime Records Bureau, Government of India.
10. Hartjen, C. A., (1997). The criminality of women and girls in India. *International Journal of Comparative and Applied Criminal Justice*, 21(2), 287-303. DOI:10.1080/01924036.1997.9678600.
11. Klein, D. (1973). The etiology of female crime: A review of the literature. *Issues in Criminology*, 8, 3-30.
12. Kuckreja, N. S. (1986). *A Socio-Demographic Study of Women Prisoners*. Unpublished PhD thesis submitted to Poona University. Lombroso, C., & Ferrero, G. (1895). *The Female Offender*. London:
13. T. Fisher Unwin. Pattanaik, J. K., & Mishra, N. N. (2001).
14. Social change and female criminality in India. *Social Change*, 31(3), 103-110. doi: 10.1177/004908570103100308.
15. Pollak, O. (1950). *The Criminality of Women*. New York: A.S. Barnes. Sharma, B. R. (1993).
16. *Crime and Women: A Psycho-Diagnostic Study of Female Criminality*. New Delhi: Indian Institute of Public Administration.
17. Simon, R. (1975). *Women and Crime*. Lexington, Mass.: Lexington Books.
18. Stacy L. Mallicoat. 2012. *Women and Crime: A Text/Reader*. Los Angeles: Saga Publications. ISBN 978-4129-8750-9
19. Chesney-Lind, M. & Pasko, L. (Eds.). (2013). *Girls, women and crime: Selected readings* (2<sup>nd</sup> ed.). Los Angeles, CA: Sage Publications, Inc. (ISBN: 9781412996709)
20. Belknap, Joanne (2015). *The Invisible Woman: Gender, Crime, and Justice* 4th Edition. United States: Thomson Wadsworth
21. Kerman, Piper (2010) *Orange is the New Black: My Year in a Women's Prison*
22. Krakauer, Jon (2015) *Missoula: Rape and the Justice System in a College Town*

## **Course: Socio-Legal Dimensions of Gender**

**Course Code: 16011800**

### **Course Outline:**

Androcentrism and the metanarrative of patriarchy have traditionally influenced and shaped social behaviours, norms and cultural outlook. They have swayed the legal system, its language, legislations and policies. And in numerous situations, law and State policies cement the patriarchal and notions.



## **UNIT-I - Gender inequality**

- a) Gender as social construct
- b) Social legal dimension of honour killing
- c) Socio legal dimensions of prostitutions
- d) Witch hunting
- e) Third gender situation in present day life.
- f) gender in media and market
- g) Global female labour force participation
- h) Types of Gender Inequalities
- i) Natality inequality
- j) Professional or Employment inequality
- k) Ownership inequality
- l) Household inequality
- m) Special opportunity inequality

## **UNIT-II - Protection to women for Gender equality in India**

- a) The Dowry prohibition Act 1961
- b) The Equal Remuneration Act 1986
- c) The Hindu Marriage Act 1956
- d) The Hindu Succession Act 1956
- e) The Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986
- f) The Commission of Sati (Prevention) Act 1987
- g) Protection of the Women from Domestic Violence Act 2005

## **UNIT-III - Problems faced by women**

- a) Sex-specific abortion of girl child
- b) Sexual Harassment at Work places
- c) Discrimination in wages for same work
- d) Discrimination in inheritance
- e) Lesser recruitments to public employments
- f) Under nourishment of girls over boys
- g) High incidence of maternal under nourishment
- h) Prevalence of low birth weight
- i) High incidence of cardiovascular diseases

## **UNIT-IV - Measures to solve Gender inequality**

- a) Sensitization of Criminal Justice system
- b) Changes at State level Mechanism
- c) Changes at District level mechanism
- d) Family Law:
- e) Law of Torts
- f) Assault

- g) Battery
- h) Unlawful imprisonment
- i) Nuisance
- j) Tort of harassment
- k) Tort of Medical pre-natal test

**Cases**

- a) A.P. v. P.B. Vijayakumar
- b) Gurupad Khandappa Magdum v Hirabai Khandappa Magdum
- c) Mackinnon Mackenzie & Co. Ltd v. Audrey D'Costa
- d) State of Maharashtra v Narayan Rao Sham Rao Deshmuk
- e) Vishaka v. State of Rajasthan,

**Recommended Books**

- a) Ankit Tiwari, Ritanshi Jain, Singhal's Socio-Legal Dimension of Gender
- b) Owais Hasan Khan and Priyanka Anand, Socio-Legal Androcentrism and Gender Inequalities

**Note:** The review of Syllabus happens on periodic basis for the benefit of the students. In case there are changes in curriculum due to review, students would be intimated in writing.

**List of Electives**

<b>Electives</b>	<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Course Name</b>
<b>Elective I</b>	16011000	Media & Law
	16011100	Insurance Law
	16000100	<b>Legal Methods</b>
	16011200	Law, Poverty And development
<b>Elective II</b>	16011300	International Trade in Service of Emigration Law
	16011400	Law Relating to Patent Drafting and Specification Writing *
	16006400	<b>Criminology</b>
	16011500	Telecommunication Law
<b>Elective III</b>	16011600	Right to Information Act,2005 *
	16009000	<b>Human Right Law</b>
	16011700	Women and Criminal Law
	16011800	Socio-Legal Dimensions of Gender
<b>Elective IV</b>	16009200	<b>Rent Control &amp; Real Estate Laws</b>
	16012200	IPR (Trademark and Copyright) *
	16012000	Gender Justice and Feminist Jurisprudence
	16012100	Comparative Laws
<b>Elective V</b>	16011900	Health Care Laws
	16012700	Indirect Taxes (GST)
	16009300	<b>Interpretation of Statutes</b>
	16012400	Election Law
<b>Elective VI</b>	16012500	Competition Law
	16009700	Art of writing Judgement *
	16012600	International Humanitarian Law
	16013800	<b>Insurance and Banking Laws</b>
<b>Elective VII</b>	16012800	Equity and Trust *
	16013900	<b>Gender Justice</b>
	16012900	International Refugee Law
	16013000	International Economic Law
<b>Elective VIII</b>	16013100	International Commercial Law
	16009900	Reformative Treatment of Persons in Conflict with Law (Juvenile Justice) *
	16013200	<b>Socio Economic Offences</b>
	16013300	Forensic Sciences

----- End of document -----

**Detailed Course Scheme**  
**BA LL.B.**  
**(Five years integrated Law Programme)**

**Semester VIII**  
**(2020-2025)**

DOC202112160025



**RNB GLOBAL UNIVERSITY**

RNB Global City, Ganganagar Road,

Bikaner, Rajasthan 334601.

## **OVERVIEW**

RNB Global University follows Semester System along with Choice Based Credit System as per latest guidelines of University Grants Commission (UGC). Accordingly, each academic year is divided into two semesters, **Odd (July-December) and Even (January-June)**. Also, the university follows a system of continuous evaluation along with regular updating in course curricula and teaching pedagogy.

The curriculum for BA LL.B. program for Even (January-June) Semester, 2024 along with Examination pattern is as follows:

### **Semester -VIII**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	Credits
1.	16008500	Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance	4	1	0	5
2.	16009100	Alternative Disputes Resolution	4	1	0	5
3.	16009200	Rent Control and Real Estate Laws (E4)	4	1	0	5
4.	16009300	Interpretation of Statutes (E5)	4	1	0	5
5.	16006900	Property Law	4	1	0	5
6.	16009400	Moot Court Exercise & Pre-Trial Preparations	2	0	2	3
7.	16010500	Effective Soft Skills development for Law Professionals (CLD-2)	2	0	0	2
8.	99002800	Workshops & Seminars	-	-	-	1
9.	99002700	Human Values & Social Service/NCC/NSS	-	-	-	1
<b>Total</b>			<b>24</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>32</b>

## **EVALUATION SCHEME**

The evaluation of the BA LL.B. program would be based on Internal and External Assessments. Internal Assessment would consist of 50% of the marks (50 marks) and external assessment (in form of End Term Exam) would consist of remaining 50% marks (50 marks). Detailed scheme of Internal and External Assessments as follows:

### **Internal Assessment**

Type	Details	Marks
Mid Term	One Mid-term Sessional (to be held along with the 2 <sup>nd</sup> Sessional Exams)	15
Marks obtained in various Tests, Assignments, Presentations, Quiz, Tutorials, etc.	Average of marks obtained	30
Attendance	75%+ : 5 marks	5
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>50</b>	

## **External Assessment**

Type	Marks
Theory	50

## **EVALUATION SCHEME- WORKSHOPS & SEMINARS & NCC/NSS**

1. NCC/NSS will be completed from Semester I – Semester IV. It will be evaluated internally by the institute. The credit for this will be given at the end of Semester.
2. The students have to join club/clubs with the active participation in different activities of club. The students would be continuously assessed from Semester-I to Semester-IV and credits and marks would be given after the end of Semester.

## **CURRICULUM**

**Course Name: Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance**

**Course Code: 16008500**

### **Course Outline**

**Objective:** The object of this paper is to train students in the art of drafting both for court purposes as well as for other legal forums.

### **Unit-I: Fundamental Rules of Pleadings**

- a) Pleadings (Order 6 CPC)
- b) Complaint Structure
- c) Written Statement and Affidavit
- d) Application under Section 5 of the Limitation Act
- e) Application for Setting aside *ex-parte* Decree
- f) Writ Petitions

### **Cases**

1. *Amar Singh v. Union of India*, (2011) 7 SCC 69
2. *Prakash Chandra v. Commissioner & Secretary, Govt of India*, AIR 1986 SC 687
3. *Saraswati Oil Mills v. State of Gujarat*, (1967) 18 STC 163 (SC)
4. *Mohammad Yahya v. Rahim Ali*, 117 IC 813, AIR 1929 Lah 165
5. *Someshwar v. Tribhuvan*, AIR 1934 PC 130
6. *Ram Sarup Gupta v. Bishun Narain Inter College*, AIR 1987 SC 1242
7. *Ramesh Chandra Chandik v. Chunni Lal Sabbarwal*, AIR 1971 SC 1238
8. *Udhav Singh v. Madhav Rao Scindia*, (1977) 1 SCC 511: AIR 1976 SC 744

## **Unit-II: Civil Pleadings**

- a) Suit for Recovery under Order XXXVII of CPC
- b) Suit for Permanent Injunction
- c) Suit for Dissolution of Partnership
- d) Application for Temporary Injunction Order XXXIX of CPC
- e) Appeal from Original Decree under Order 41 of CPC
- f) Revision Petition
- g) Review Petition

## **Cases**

9. *Birad Mal Singhvi v. Anand Purohit*, AIR 1988SC 1796
10. *Afsar Sheikh v. Soleman Bibi*, (1976) 2 SCC 142
11. *Siddik Mahomed Shah v. Mst. Saran*, AIR 1930 PC 57
12. *Milak Brothers v. Union of India*, AIR 1990 SC 2256
13. *Raman Hosiery Factory v. J.K. Synthetics Ltd.*, AIR 1974 Delhi 207
14. *Satinder Singh v. Umrao Singh*, AIR 1961 SC 908
15. *Gopal Singh Hira Singh v. Punjab National Bank*, AIR 1976 Del 115
16. *Paramjit Singh v. Balwinder Kaur*, AIR 1985 P&H 255
17. *Roop Lal Sathi v. Nachhattar Singh*, AIR 1982 SC 1559
18. *National Institute of Mental Health & Neuro Sciences v. C. Parameshwara*, (2005) 2 SCC 256
19. *Joginder Singh v. Krishan Lal*, AIR 1977 P&H 180
20. *Grindlays Bank v. Central Government Industrial Tribunal*, AIR 1981 SC 606
21. *State of Maharashtra v. Pt. Prabhakar Bheemji Ingle*, (1996) 3SCC 463
22. *Chandrakanta v. S.K. Habib*, AIR 1975 SC 1500

## **Unit-III: General Principles of Criminal Pleadings**

- a) Application for Bail
- b) Application under Section 125 CRPC
- c) Compounding of Offences by Way of Compromise under Section 320 (i) CRPC
- d) Complaint under Section 138, Negotiable Instruments Act, 1881
- e) Application under Section 482, CRPC

## **Cases**

23. *Banares Bank v. Har Prasad*, AIR 1936 Lah 482 : 163 IC 69
24. *Bhimappa Basappa Bhau Sannavar v. Laxman Shivarayappa Samagouda & Ors.*, AIR 1970 SC 1153
25. *U.P. Pollution Control Board v. Modi Distilleries*, (1987) 3 SCC 684
26. *S.R. Sukumar v. S. Sunaad Raghuram*, (2015) 9 SCC 609
27. *Amol Shripal Sheth v. M/S. Hari Om Trading Co. & Ors.*, (2014) 6 Mh.L.J. 222
28. *N. Harihara Krishnan v. J. Thomas*, (2018) 13 SCC 663
29. *Usher Agro Ltd. & Ors. v. State of U.P. & Ors.*, 2018 (8) ADJ 336; (2018) 2 ACR 2252

#### **Unit-IV: Conveyancing**

- a) Notice to the Tenant under Section 106 of Transfer of Property Act
- b) Notice under Section 80 of CPC
- c) Notice under Section 434 of the Companies Act
- d) Reply to Notice
- e) General Power of Attorney
- f) Will
- g) Agreement to SELL
- h) Sale-Deed
- i) Lease-Deed
- j) Partnership Deed
- k) Mortgage Deed
- l) Relinquishment Deed
- m) Deed of Gift

#### **Cases**

- 30. *Sangram Singh v. Election Tribunal*, AIR 1955 SC 425
- 31. *Ghanshyamdas v. Dom. Of India*, (1984) 3SCC 46
- 32. *B.R. Sharma v. Nanak Chand*, AIR 1967 All 487
- 33. *K. Belchappada v. Vishnu Shanbhogue*, 1971 KLT 340
- 34. *Indumati v. Jhola*, AIR 1985 SC 369
- 35. *Mani Subrat Jain v. R.R. Vohra*, AIR 1980 SC 299
- 36. *S.P. Roy Choudhary v. K.B. Roy*, 1978) 2 SCC 89

#### **Forms**

- (a) Petition for Grant of Probate / Letters of Administration
- (b) Application for Appointment of Receiver/Local Commissioner
- (c) Application for Compromise of Suit
- (d) Application for Appointment of Guardian
- (e) Application to Sue as an Indigent Person under Order 33 CPC
- (f) Appeal from orders under order 43 of CPC
- (g) Application for execution
- (h) Application for caveat section 148A of CPC
- (i) Writ Petition
- (j) Special Power of Attorney
- (k) Reference to Arbitration and Deed of Arbitration
- (l) Notice for Specific Performance of Contract

#### **PSDA (Professional Skill Development Activities)**

- (a) Drafting of Different types of Legal Document and Deeds, etc. Drafting of Notices
- (b) Scrutiny of Documents
- (c) Survey of Cases due to Drafting Defects



**Suggested Books:**

1. N.S. Bindra, *Conveyancing, Draftsmen and Interpretation of Dates*, Delhi Law House, 1985
2. G.C. Mogha & S. N. Dhingra, *Mogha's Law of Pleading in India with Precedents*, Eastern Law House, 18<sup>th</sup> Edn. 2013

**References:**

1. R.N. Chaturvedi, *Conveyancing*, Eastern Book Company, 2011 (7<sup>th</sup> Edn)
2. G.C. Mogha, *Indian Conveyancer*, Dwivedi Law, 2009 (14<sup>th</sup> Edn)
3. C. R. Datta & M.N. Das, *D'Souza's Form and Precedents of Conveyancing*, Eastern Law House, 2008 (13<sup>th</sup> Edn)

**Course Name: Alternative Disputes Resolution****Course Code: 16009100****Course Outline**

**Objectives:** Alternative Dispute Resolution has become the primary means by which cases are resolved now days, especially commercial, business disputes. It has emerged as the preferred method for resolving civil cases, with litigation as a last resort. Alternative Dispute Resolution provides an overview of the statutory, procedural, and case law underlining these processes and their interplay with litigation. A significant theme is the evolving role of professional ethics for attorneys operating in non-adversarial settings. Clients and courts increasingly express a preference for attorneys who are skilled not only in litigation but in problem-solving, which costs the clients less in terms of time, money and relationship. The law of ADR also provides an introduction to negotiation and mediation theory.

**Unit-I: Concept of ADR**

- a) Meaning, Nature and Genesis of Alternative Dispute Resolution
- b) Forms of ADR Mechanism
- c) Legal Framework: Legal Services Authorities Act, 1987
- d) Legal Aid
- e) Lok Adalat

**Case Laws:-**

- 1) *Interior's India v. M/S Balmer Lawrie and Co. Ltd.*, AIR 2007 Del.16
- 2) *Salem Advocate Bar Association (II) v. Union of India*, AIR 2005 SC 3353
- 3) *Guru Nanak Foundation v. Rattan Singh & Sons*, AIR 19881 SC 2075
- 4) *P.T.Thomas v. Thomas Job*, 2005 (4) ALR 150 (SC) P
- 5) *Punjab National Bank v. Lakshmidhara*, AIR 2000 M.P.301
- 6) *Sheel Barse v. Union of India & others*, AIR 1986 SC 1773

## **Unit-II: Negotiation and Mediation**

- a) Negotiation
- b) Theories, Development and its types
- c) Qualities of Negotiator and Process for Negotiation
- d) International Negotiation
- e) Mediation
- f) Good Offices

### **Case Law:**

- 7) *Dayawati v. Yogesh Kumar Gosain*, 243 (2017) Delhi Law Times 117 (DB)

## **Unit-III: Arbitration and Conciliation**

- a) Arbitration Agreement, Essentials, Rule of Severability
- b) Composition of Arbitral Tribunal, Extent of Judicial Intervention, Interim Measures, Power of Court to refer Parties to Arbitration
- c) Jurisdiction of Arbitral Tribunal, Competence, Competence of Arbitral Tribunal, Conduct of Arbitral Proceedings, Place of Arbitration
- d) Arbitral Award, Termination, Enforcement
- e) Conciliation and its Mechanism

### **Case laws:**

- 8) *Afcons Infrastructure Ltd. v. Cherian Varkey Construction Co. P. Ltd.* (2010) 8SCC 24
- 9) *Continental Construction Co. Ltd. V. The State of M.P.*, AIR 1988 SC 1166
- 10) *Haresh Dayaram Thakur v. State of Maharashtra*, AIR 2000SC 2281: 2000 (6) SCC 179
- 11) *Mysore cements Ltd. V. Suedala Barmac Lts.*, 2003 (3) Supreme 283
- 12) *Kiran Singh v. Chaman Paswan*, AIR 1954 SC 340, 342
- 13) *UOI V. M/S. Jagat Ram Trehan & Sons*, AIR 1996 Del, 194

## **UNIT-IV: International Perspective**

- a) International Commercial Arbitration
- b) New-York and Geneva Convention
- c) UNCITRAL Model Law, Treaties etc.
- d) Enforcement of Foreign Award and Jurisdictional Issues

### **Case Law:**

- 14) *R.M. Investments Trading Co. Pvt. Ltd. V. Boeing Co.* AIR 1994 SC 1136
- 15) *Serajuddin v. Michael Golodetz*, AIR 1960 Cal.49.
- 16) *M/S. Fuerst Day Lawson Ltd. V. Jindal Exports Ltd.*, 2001(4) Supreme 141.
- 17) *Ludwig Wumsche & Co. v. Raunaq International Ltd.*, AIR 1983 Del. 247
- 18) *Gas Authority of India Ltd. V. SPIE CAPAG SA*, AIR 1995 Del 86.
- 19) *O.N.G.C v.. Western Co. of North America*, AIR 1987 SC 674
- 20) *Se Seoil v. Gorakhram*, 64 Bom. LR 113
- 21) *Societa Anonmina v. S. Gorakhram Gokalchand*, AIR 1964 Mad. 532.

### **PSDA (Professional Skill Development Activities)**

- Mock Arbitration/Mediation/Negotiation Session
- Visit to Court/Mediation Centre/Arbitration Institute Community Services
- Representing Client in Mediation

### **Suggested Books:**

1. J. G. Merrills, *International Dispute Settlement*. U.K : Cambridge University Press, 2005(Fifth Edn)
2. Avtar Singh, *Law of Arbitration and Conciliation*, Eastern Book Company, 2013(10<sup>th</sup> Edn)

### **References:**

1. Robert J. Niemic, Donna Stienstra and Randall E. Ravitz, *Guide to Judicial Management of Cases in ADR*, Federal Judicial Centre, 2001
2. J. Auerbach, *Justice Without Law?* Oxford University Press, 1983
3. Abraham P. Ordover and Andrea Doneff, *Alternatives to Litigation : Mediation, Arbitration, and the Art of Dispute Resolution*, Notre Dame: National Institute for Trial Advocacy, 2002

## **Course Name: Rent Control and Real Estate Laws**

**Course Code: 16009200**

### **Objective**

### **Course Outline**

#### **Unit I- Tenancy under the Act**

1. Definitions
  - a) Landlord
  - b) Lease
  - c) Premises
  - d) Tenant

### **Cases**

1. *LRs of Late Shri Guru Bux Singh v. Khem Singh*, 2014(4) WLC (Raj.) 238 : AIR 2015(NOC) 326 (Raj.)
2. *Mohammed Aslam v. L.Rs. of Smt. Parwati Devi*, 2016(1) WLN 113(Raj.)
3. *M/S SC Boorugu Mahadev & Sons & Anr vs Sirigiri Narasing Rao & Ors.*, AIR 2016 SC 433
4. *SC Raval & Co vs K. C. Ramachandran & Ors*, AIR 1974 SC 818, 1974 SCR (2) 629
5. *SC Sriram Pasricha vs Jagannath*, AIR 1976 SC 2335, 1977 SCR (1) 395
6. *SC Kanta Goel vs B.P. Pathak & Ors*, AIR 1977 SC 1599, 1977 SCR (3) 412

7. *Anand Nivas (Private) Ltd vs Anandji Kalyanji Pedhi & Ors*, 1964 SCR (4) 892 : AIR 1965 SC 414
8. *Raval & Co v. K. C. Ramachandran & Ors*, AIR 1974 SC 818, 1974 SCR (2) 629

2. Rent to be as agreed

**Cases**

9. **M/s Zakia Begum v. Mrs. Sanaj Ali**, AIR 2010 SC 3385
  10. *Karnani Properties v. Miss Augustine*, AIR 1957 SC 309
  11. *Gulab Chand v. Radheshyam*, 1954 RLW 585
  12. *Lachoomal v. Shri Radhey Shyam*, 1971 RCJ 340 (SC)
3. Payment and remittance of rent by tenant
13. *Lakhpatt Jain v. Appellate Rent Tribunal*, 2016(3) WLN 251 (Raj) : 2015(2) DNJ 879 (Raj)
  14. *Smt. Krishna Bhasin v. Appellate Rent Tribunal*, 2017(8) WLC 340 (Raj)
4. Revision of rent

**Cases**

15. *Iqbal Singh v. Harbans Kaur*, 2015(2) WLC (Raj.) 395 : 2015(1) CDR 401 (Raj)
  16. *Daljeet Singh v. Appellate Rent Tribunal, Sri Ganga Nagar*, 2009(1) DNJ (Raj) 267
  17. *Om Prakash Gupta v. Dr. Jagdish Prakash Soni*, 2016(1) WLN 270 (Raj)
5. Eviction of Tenants and Recovery of possession
- a) Grounds for eviction of tenants

**Cases**

18. *Girdhirlal v. Hukum Sigh*, AIR 1977 SC 129
19. *B. Banerjee v. Anitaben*, 1975 1 SCC 166
20. *Smt. Sharda v. Harji Lal Alika*, 2017(2) WLC 642 (Raj)
21. *Smt. Geeta Devi v. Surendramal Mertia*, 2015(3) CDR 1483 (Raj)
22. *Shri Ram Infrastructures Ltd. V. Curt Receiver*, AIR 2014 SC 2286
23. *Meera Mukherjee v. Presiding Officer, Rent Tribunal, Ajmer*, 2010(2) CDR 1122 (Raj) : 2010 WLC (Raj) UG 227
24. *Shri Jain Swetambar Terah Panthi Samaj v. Vijay Singh*, 2013(1) WLC (Raj) 88
25. *Raghuveer Prasad Sharma v. Smt. Manju Bansal*, 2016(2) WLC (Raj.) 71
26. *D. Raghunandan v. K.V. Verghese*, AIR 2005 SC 3680
27. *LRs of Sri Lalchand v. LRs of Smt. Kesar Devi*, 2015(4) WLC (Raj) 480

28. *Poosa Ram v. Madan Gopal*, 2005(5) WLC 559
29. *Munshi Ram v. Smt. Santosh*, AIR 2017 SC 1057
30. *Smt. Prem Lata Bai v. Sri Gani Mohammad*, 2014(1) CDR 96 (Raj.)

b) Right of landlord to recover immediate possession in certain cases

## **Unit II - Procedure of Eviction, Appeal and Execution**

1. Constitution of Rent Tribunal
2. Jurisdiction of Rent Tribunal
3. Appellate Rent Tribunal, Appeals and limitation thereof
4. Execution of the orders
5. Appointment of Rent Authority
6. Revision of Rent in Certain Circumstances
7. Security Deposit
8. Amenities
9. Inspection of Premises

## **Unit III - Real Estate (Regulation and Development) Act, 2016**

1. Registration of Real Estate Projects and Real Estate Agents
2. Functions and Duties of Promoters
3. Rights and Duties of Allottees

### **Cases**

31. *Lavasa Corporation Ltd. V. Individual Allottees*, 2018 SCC Online 2074 : (2018) 5 AIR Bom R 553 : (2018) 6 Bom CR 172
32. *Sunil Gopal Chauhan v. State of Maharashtra*, 2016 SCC Online Mad 14656
33. *Neelkamal Realors Pvt. Ltd. V. Union of India*, 2017 SCC Online Bom 9302
34. *M/S Fortune Infrastructure v. Trivor Dlima*, (2018) 5 SCC 442

## **Unit IV - Authorities under Real Estate (Regulation and Development) Act, 2016**

1. The Real Estate Regulatory Authority
2. The Real Estate Appellate Tribunal
3. Offences, Penalties and Adjudication

## Cases

35. *Maharashtra Real Estate Regulatory Authority v. Sai Estate Consultant Chembur Pvt. Ltd.*, (2019) 14 SCC 504
36. *Pioneer Urban Land and Infrastructure Ltd. V. Union of India*, (2019) SCC 416

## Books Recommended:

1. Dutt, S.K. Dutt, *The Rajasthan Rent Control Act, 2001*, Unique Traders, Jaipur, 2018
2. Karkara, G.S., *The Rajasthan Rent Control Act*, Bharat Law House, Jaipur, 2018

## Leading Cases:

1. Ramswaroop vs Charanjeet Singh And Ors, RLW 2007 (4) Raj 3427
2. K Ramnarayan-Petitioner vs. Shri Pukhraj, Civil Writ Petition No.2581/2015 (Raj. H.C.)
3. Rajasthan Rajya Sahakari ... vs Rent Control Tribunal And Ors., RLW 2004 (4) Raj 2748  
Kamla Devi Bohra v. State of Rajasthan, [2017 SCC OnLine Raj 2570](#), decided on 3.10.2017

## Course Name: Interpretation of Statutes

**Course Code: 16009300**

**Objectives:** The paper is aimed to enhance the critical skills to equip the students with various aspects of interpretations.

### Course Outline

#### Unit I: Introduction

- a) Meaning of Interpretation
- b) Need for Interpretation
- c) Act, Enactment, Statutes, Ordinances, Rules, etc.

1. *P. Ramachandra Rao v. State of Karnataka* (2002) 4 SCC 578
2. *Padma Sundara Rao v. State of Tamil Nadu* (2002) 3 SCC 533
3. *D.M., Aravali Golf Club v. Chander Hass*, 2007 (14) SCALE 1

#### Unit II: Internal Aids to Interpretation

- a) Title
- b) Preamble
- c) Heading

- d) Marginal Note
- e) Section
- f) Sub-section
- g) Punctuation
- h) Illustration
- i) Exception
- j) Proviso
- k) Explanation
- l) Saving Clause
- m) Schedule

- 4. *Biswambhar Singh v. State of Orissa*, AIR 1954 SC 139 : 1954 SCR 842
- 5. *M/s. Hira Lal Rattan Lal v. State of U.P.* (1973) 1 SCC 216 240
- 6. *Manohar Lal v. State of Punjab*, AIR 1961 SC 418 : (1961) 2 SCR 343

### **Unit III: External Aids to Interpretation**

- a) Constituent Assembly Debates for Constitutional Interpretation
- b) Constitution of India
- c) Legislative History: Legislative Intention
- d) Statement of Objects and Reasons
- e) Legislative Debates
- f) Committee Reports, Law Commission Reports

- 7. *Shashi Kant Laxman Kale v. Union of India*, AIR 1990 SC 2114 : (1990) 4 SCC 366
- 8. *S.R. Chaudhary v. State of Punjab* (2001) 7 SCC 126
- 9. *State of Mysore v. R.V. Bidap*, AIR 1973 SC 255

### **Unit IV: Rules of Interpretation**

#### a) Literal Rule

- 10. *Tej Kiran Jain v. N. Sanjiva Reddy* (1970) 2 SCC 272
- 11. *Jugalkishore v. Raw Cotton Co.* AIR 1955 SC 376
- 12. *B.N. Mutto v. T.K. Nandi (Dr.)* (1979) 1 SCC 361
- 13. *Ramavtar Budhai Prasad v. Assistant Sales Tax Officer*, AIR 1961 SC 1325
- 14. *M/s. Motipur Zamindary Co. (Private) Ltd. v. State of Bihar*, AIR 1962 SC 660
- 15. *State of West Bengal v. Wasi Ahmed* (1977) 2 SCC 246
- 16. *M.V. Joshi v. M.U. Shimpi*, AIR 1961 SC 1494
- 17. *The Queen v. Charles Arthur Hill Heaten Ellis* (1844) 6 Q.B. 499
- 18. *Matthews v. Dobbins* [1963] 1 ALL ER 417

#### b) Golden Rule

- 19. *Lee v. Knapp* (1967) 2 Q.B.442
- 20. *G. Narayanaswami v. Pannersevan* (1972) 3 SCC 717
- 21. *Union of India v. Filip Tiago De Gama of Vedem Vasco De Gama*, AIR 1980 SC 981 : (1990) 1 SCC 277
- 22. *Nokes v. Doncaster Amalgamated Collieries* (1940) AC 1014

c) Mischief Rule

23. *Heydon's case* (1584) 3 Co. Rep. 7
24. *R.M.D.C. v. Union of India*, AIR 1957 SC 628 92
25. *Commissioner of Income-tax. v. Smt. Sodra Devi*, AIR 1957 SC 832
26. *Utkal Contractors & Joinery (P) Ltd. v. State of Orissa*, AIR 1987 SC 1454
27. *Smith v. Hughes* (1960) 1 W.L.R.830

d) *Ejusdem generis*

28. *Calcutta Municipal Corporation v. East India Hotels Ltd.*, AIR 1996 SC 419
29. *Oswal Agro Mills Ltd. v. CCE*, 1993 Supp(3) SCC 716
30. *Ashbury Railway Carriage & Iron Co. v. Riche* (1875) LR 7 HL 653
31. *Browsea Havens Properties v. Poole Corpn.* (1958) 1 All ER 205

e) *Noscitur a sociis*

**Suggested Readings**

1. P. St. J. Langan, *Maxwell's on the Interpretation of Statutes*, Lexis Nexis, 12th Edition, 1969
2. V.P.Sarathi, *Interpretation of Statutes*, Eastern book Company, 5th Edition, 2010.
3. G.P. Singh, *Principles of Statutory Interpretation*, Lexis Nexis, 13th Edition, 2012
4. N.S. Bindra, *Interpretation of Statutes*, Lexis Nexis, 2013
5. Bakshi BM, *Interpretation of Statutes*, Orient Publisher, 2008
1. Avinsh Dhamir & Hans Raj Arora; *A Compendium of Interpretative Techniques*, 2010

**Course Name: Property Law**

**Course Code: 16006900**

**Unit I: Concept of Property and General Principles Relating to Transfer of Property**

- a) Concept of Property: Distinction between Movable and Immovable Property
- b) Conditions Restricting Transfer
- c) Definition of Transfer of Property
- d) Transferable and Non-Transferable Property
- e) Transfer to an Unborn Person and Rule against Perpetuity
- f) Vested and Contingent interest
- g) Rule of Election

1. *Shantabai v. State of Bombay*, AIR 1958 SC 532 : (1959) SCR 265
2. *State of Orissa v. Titaghur Paper Mills Company Limited*, AIR 1985 SC 1293 : (1985) Supp SCC 280
3. *Bamdev Panigrahi v. Monorama Raj*, AIR 1974 AP 226
4. *Duncans Industries Ltd. v. State of U.P.* (2000) (1) SCC 633



5. *V.N. Sarin v. Ajit Kumar Poplai*, AIR 1966 SC 432 :(1966) (1) SCR 349
6. *Kenneth Solomon v. Dan Singh Bawa*, AIR 1986 Del 1
7. *Mohar Singh v. Devi Charan*, AIR 1988 SC 1365 :(1988) (3) SCC 63
8. *N. Ramaiah v. Nagaraja*, AIR 2001 Kant. 395
9. *Ram Newaz v. Nankoo*, AIR 1926 All 283
10. *Ram Baran v. Ram Mohit*, AIR 1967 SC 744 : (1967) (1) SCR 293
11. *R. Kempraj v. Burton Son & Co*, AIR 1970 SC 1872 :(1969) (2) SCC 594
12. *Rajeh Kanta Roy v. Shanti Debi*, AIR 1957 SC 255 : 1957 SCR 77

#### Unit II: General Principles Governing Transfer of Immovable Property

- a) Transfer by Ostensible Owner
  - b) Rule of Feeding Grant by *Estoppel*
  - c) Rule of *Lis pendens*
  - d) Fraudulent Transfer
  - e) Rule of Art Performance
  - f) Actionable Claim
13. *Jumma Masjid, Mercara v. Kodimaniandra Deviah*, AIR 1962 SC 847: 1962 Supp (2) SCR 554
  14. *Kartar Singh v. Harbans Kaur* (1994) 4 SCC 730
  15. *Jayaram Mudaliar v. Ayyaswamy*, AIR 1973 SC 569 (1972) 2 SCC 200
  16. *Supreme General Films Exchange Ltd v. Maharaja Sir Brijnath Singhji Deo*, AIR 1975 SC 1810 : (1975) (2) SCC 530
  17. *Govinda Pillai Gopala Pillai v. Aiyyappan Krishnan*, AIR 1957 Ker. 10
  18. *Sri Jagannath Mahaprabhu v. Pravat Chandra Chatterjee*, AIR 1992 Ori. 47
  19. *Dalip Kaur v. Jeewan Ram*, AIR 1996 P & H 158

#### Unit III: Specific Transfers – I

- a) Mortgage: Definitions and Kinds, Rights and Liabilities of Mortgagor and Mortgagee
  - b) Charge
20. *Ganga Dhar v. Shankar Lal*, AIR 1958 SC 770
  21. *Pomal Kanji Govindji v. Vrajlal Karsandas Purohit*, AIR 1989 SC 436 : (1989) (1) SCC 458
  22. *Shivdev Singh v. Sucha Singh*, AIR 2000 SC 1935, (2000) 4 SCC 326
  23. *Sangar Gagu Dhula v. Shah Laxmiben Tejshi*, AIR 2001 Guj. 329

#### Unit IV: Specific Transfer – II

- a) Sale and Gift
  - b) Lease and License
24. *Associated Hotels of India v. R.N. Kapoor*, AIR 1959 SC 1262
  25. *Quality Cut Pieces v. M. Laxmi*, AIR 1986 Bom 359

26. *B.V. D'Souza v. Antonio Fausto Fernandes*, AIR 1989 SC 1816
27. *Samir Kumar Chatterjee v. Hirendra Nath Ghosh*, AIR 1992 Cal 129
28. *Delta International ltd. v. Shyam Sunder Ganeriwalla*, AIR 1999 SC 2607
29. *Tila Bewa v. Mana Bewa*, AIR 1962 Ori. 130
30. *Kartari v. Kewal Krishan*, AIR 1972 HP 117

PSDA (Professional Skill Development Activities)

- Drafting a Mortgage/Sale/Gift/Lease Deed Visit to Record Room
- Class Moot Court
- Awareness Camp

Suggested Readings:

1. Mulla, *Transfer of Property Act*, Lexis Nexis, 2013
2. Poonam Pradhan Saxena, *Property Law*, 2011
3. James Charles Smith, *Property and Sovereignty (Law, Property and Society)*, Ashgate, 2014
4. Avtar Singh, *Transfer of Property Act*, Universal Publishing Pvt Ltd., 2012

Sandeep Bhalla, *Digest of Cases on Transfer of Property in India*, Eastern Book Company, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edn., 2012

## **Course Name: Effective Soft Skills development for Law Professionals**

### **Course Code: 16010500**

#### **Objectives**

- To sensitize the need of effective soft skills in legal professionals, providing proper attribution to soft skills.
- To develop presentation skills and enhance ability of students to communicate effectively in groups and teams

#### **Course Outline**

##### **Unit I: Communication Skills**

Asking questions, handling responses to questions, giving feedback, receiving feedback.

##### **Unit II: Interview / Viva Voce**

Mock Interview- Questions pertaining to record at the school, college and university, and his/her character, personality, address, physique, general knowledge current affairs, present day problems, Indian dialects and customs.

### **Unit III: Moot Court Competition**

Compulsory participation in National/International level moot court competition (evaluation for 15 marks will be done in continuous assessment).

### **Unit IV: Goal setting**

Based on principle of SMART.

### **Unit V : Group Communication and Team Building**

Importance of groups in organization, Interactions in group, Group Decision Taking, Team Building, Interaction with the Team, How to build a good team? Mock Presentations, GD and PI.

### **Suggested Readings:**

1. Luthans F, Organisational Behaviour, IRWIN/McGRAW-HILL 1998.
2. Bovee, Courtland L, Thill, John V. and Abha Chatterjee (2011). *Business Communication Today*, 10/e; New Delhi: Pearson
3. Basic Managerial Skills for All by E. H. McGrath, S. J., PHI
4. Koneru Aruna Professional Communication , The McGraw Hill Company

## **Course Name: Moot Court Exercise & Pre-Trial Preparations**

**Course code: 16009400**

### **Part -A Pre-Trial Preparations**

The objectives Moot Court Exercise & Pre-Trial Preparations are to enable students:

#### **1. To understand the social, legal and strategic context of the hearing or presentation (occasion of advocacy).**

Role of advocate, standpoint objectives or purpose of hearing alternative resolutions

Evaluation of forum (status, implication)

Legal significance (precedent, test case etc.) Financial considerations (including costs)

Evaluation of success and failure

#### **2. To prepare a suitable plan for the occasion.**

Identify witnesses and other evidence identify relevant facts

Construct logical factual propositions evidence analysis and fact appraisal Identify legal elements

Outline case presentation

Identify procedural/evidential issues

**3. To effectively present an oral case on behalf of a client.**

Prepare client/witnesses/tribunal for occasion introduce parties and advocates

Summarise facts/law effectively and accurately organise witnesses and documents

Examine witnesses in chief (leading/non-leading)

Effectively produce documents/exhibits Re-examine witnesses when appropriate.

**4. To effectively challenge a witness.**

Appreciate methods/opportunities to discredit identify conflicting/prejudicial testimony effectively use questions in witness challenge identify alternative theory

Structure challenge to support theory Emphasise significant agreement with own case

Manage questioning economically

**5. To deliver a persuasive oral argument and summation.**

Summarise salient testimony and construct case appreciate evidential quantum/burden

Adopt style/demeanour appropriate for audience effectively engage in legal argument

Balance commitment to client and objectivity persuasively and assertively pursue case.

**6. To conclude a hearing or presentation.**

Receive and record decision

Inform tribunal of client's response/position Address forum on implications of decision Pursue consequential decisions (costs/ orders) Explain implications to client.

**7. To practise an effective behaviour for advocacy.**

Articulate clearly and confidently adopt appropriate stance and bearing employ a variety of oral techniques identify and observe ethical constraints

Appreciate significance of advocacy interaction understand professional and legal requirements

This part carries a total of 40 marks.

**Part – B**  
**Moot Court Exercises**  
**(Judgment Writing)**

**1: Preliminary**

1. What is a Judgment?
2. Need of Clearer Judgment Writing
3. Simplify paragraph and sentence structure and composition
4. Use of paragraph numbers, headings and subheadings
5. Use active rather than passive voice
6. Avoid Latin expressions and legalese
7. Avoid redundancy

**2: Parts of Judgment – Discussion on facts**

1. Summary of Prosecution/Plaintiff's Case
2. Summary of Defence/Defendant's Case
3. Issues to be determined
4. Evidence and Factual Findings
  - (a) Prosecution/Plaintiff's Allegation on Issue wise
  - (b) Prosecution evidence in support of the allegation
  - (c) Defence evidence on the allegation
  - (d) The Judge's evaluation of the evidence

**3: Parts of Judgment II - Applicable Law**

1. A Statement of the Law on Issue-wise
2. Statutory Law
3. Case Law
4. Deliberations
5. Connecting Facts and Law
6. Logically lead to this conclusion [judgement] **Judgement and Sentence (Criminal)**
  - (a) Finding of Guilt(or Acquittal)
  - (b) Aggravating or Mitigating Circumstances
  - (c) Sentence
  - (d) Order, Decision/ Findings (Civil)

**4: Practice Sessions**

1. Judgment Writing by Intermediate Appellate Court Judges
2. Judgment Writing in a Civil Proceedings
3. Distinction between judgment and order
4. Pronouncement of judgment

This part carries a total of 60 marks.

## **Course Name: Intellectual Property Rights (Trademark and Copyright)**

**Course Code: 16012200**

**Objective:** The objective of the paper is to apprise the students with the law relating to copyright, licences, Performer's rights, Registration of Copyright and Infringement thereof. The law relating to the Trade Marks Act, 1999 shall be explained to them particularly with the provisions relating to registration of Trade Marks, procedure for and duration of registration, effect of registration, assignment and transmission, collective marks, certification Trade Marks' special provisions for textile goods, Offences, Penalties and Procedure for applying trade-marks and trade descriptions.

### **Course Outline:**

#### **UNIT I – Introduction of the Copyright Act, 1957**

- a) **Definitions-** adaptation, artistic work, author, broadcast, commercial rental, communication to the public, composer, computer programme, dramatic work, exclusive licence, Indian work, literary work, musical work, performance, performer, Right Management Information, sound recording, work, visual recording.
- b) When work deemed to be first published in India
- c) Copyright Office and Appellate Board
- d) Powers and procedure of Appellate Board
- e) Meaning of Copyright
- f) Works in which copyright subsists
- g) Ownership of Copyright

#### **Cases Recommended:**

- h) R.G Anand vs M/S. Delux Films & Ors, Supreme Court, decided on 18 August, 1978
- i) Eastern Book Company & Ors vs D.B. Modak & Anr, Supreme Court, decided on 12 December, 2007
- j) M/S. Entertainment Network ... vs M/S. Super Cassette Industries, Supreme Court, decided on 16 May, 2008
- k) Krishika Lulla & Ors vs Shyam Vithalrao Devkatta & Anr, Supreme Court, decided on 15 October, 2015

#### **UNIT II – Copyright and Licences**

- (a) Rights of the Copyright Owner
- (b) Assignment of copyright
- (c) Transmission of copyright in manuscript by testamentary disposition
- (d) Right of author to relinquish copyright
- (e) Term of Copyright
- (f) Licences by owners of copyright
- (g) Compulsory licence
- (h) Statutory licence
- (i) Termination of licences
- (j) Broadcast reproduction right

- (k) Performer's right
- (l) Moral rights of the performer
- (m) International Copyright
- (n) Power to extend copyright to foreign works
- (o) Provisions as to works of certain international organisations

**Cases Recommended:**

- (a) Engineering Analysis Centre Of ... vs The Commissioner of Income Tax, Supreme Court, decided on 2 March, 2021
- (b) International Confederation Of ... vs Aditya Pandey & Ors, Supreme Court, decided on 20 September, 2016  
Indian Performing Rights Society ... vs Sanjay Dalia & Anr, Supreme Court, decided on 1 July, 2015  
A.P. State Electricity Board vs Mateti S.V.S.Ramachandra Rao, Supreme Court, decided on 1 July, 2015

**Unit III - Registration of Copyright and Infringement thereof**

- a) Registration of Copyright and Rectification of Register
- b) Infringement of Copyright and Importation of infringing copies
- c) Remedies for infringement of copyright
- d) Offence of infringement of copyright or other rights
- e) Power of police to seize infringing copies
- f) Protection of Rights Management Information
- g) Appeals against orders of Registrar of Copyrights and Appellate Board

**Cases Recommended:**

- h) Dabur India Ltd vs K.R. Industries, Supreme Court, decided on 16 May, 2008
- i) T.V. Venogopal vs Ushodaya Enterprises Ltd. & Anr on 3 March, 2011
- j) Inst.Of Chartered Accountants Of ... vs Shaunak H Sayta & Ors on 2 September, 2011
- k) Bajaj Auto Ltd vs TVS Motor Company Ltd, Supreme Court, decided on 16 September, 2009

**UNIT IV - Introduction of the Trade Marks Act, 1999**

- a) **Definitions-** collective mark, deceptively similar, false trade description, mark, package, permitted use, registered trade mark, service, trade description, well known trade mark, trade mark.
- b) Registration of Trade Marks
- c) Procedure for and Duration of Registration
- d) Effect of Registration
- e) Assignment and Transmission

**Cases Recommended:**

- f) Whirlpool Corporation vs Registrar Of Trade Marks, Mumbai, Supreme Court, decided on 26 October, 1998
- g) Express Newspapers (Private) ... vs The Union Of India And Others, Supreme Court, decided on 8 January, 1958
- h) Ramdhan vs Bhanwarlal, Rajasthan High Court, decided on 20 May, 1983

**UNIT V - Certification Trade Marks**

- a) Use of Trade Marks and Registered Users
- b) Rectification and Correction of the Register

- c) Collective Marks
- d) Certification Trade Marks
- e) Special Provisions for Textile Goods
- f) Offences, Penalties and Procedure for applying trade-marks and trade descriptions
- g) Falsifying and falsely applying trade marks**

**Cases Recommended:**

1. Hindustan Lever Limited vs Registrar Of Trade Marks And Anr., Intellectual Property Appellate Board, decided on 3 December, 2004

**Suggested Readings**

1. V.K. Ahuja, Prof., Archa Vashishtha, *Intellectual Property Rights, Contemporary Developments*, Thomson Reuters, Bangalore.
2. Virendra Kumar, *Law of Copyright and Neighbouring Rights- National and International Perspectives*, Law Publishers, Allahabad
3. P. Narayan, *Law of Copyright and Industrial Designs*, 4<sup>th</sup> Ed., Eastern Law House, Lucknow.
4. Govt. of India, *Handbook of Copyright Law*.
5. Jyoti Rattan Dr., *Bharat's Copyright Act*, Bharat
6. Jyoti Rattan Dr., *Bharat's Trade Marks Law*, Bharat
7. K.C. Kailasam & M.A. Panchamia, *Venkteswaran on Trade Mark & Passing Off*, Lexis Nexis, India.
8. P. Narayan, *Law of Trade Marks and Passing Off*, 6<sup>th</sup> Ed., Eastern Law House, Lucknow.
9. K.C. Kailasam, Ramu Vedaraman, Anuradha Ramu, *Law Of Trade Marks, including Registration under Madrid Protocol & Geographical Indications*, 4<sup>th</sup> Ed., Lexis Nexus, India
10. Morcom, Roughton & Malynicz, *The Modern Law of Trade Marks*, Lexis Nexis, India. (Indian Reprint).

**Course: Gender Justice and Feminist Jurisprudence**

**Course Code: 16012000**

**Course Outline:**

The course offers to examine the potential of law for delivering gender justice, empowerment and equality. It juxtaposes the myriad laws that claim to protect rights of women, within a Constitutional framework of right to life with dignity, equality and non-discrimination, with ground realities of gender-based violence and discrimination, institutional bias and apathy, and impunity embedded in law. By developing a foundational understanding of feminist theories, principles and politics, as well as the engagement of the Indian women's movement with law, an analysis of the current Indian context is discussed through scholarly writings, an examination of statutes, judgments, law reform initiatives and discourses on law. While critically examining normative standards set by law, the course also acknowledges the limits of law and explores feminist re-imaginings of gender justice through non-state laws.



## **UNIT-I - Introduction to feminist jurisprudence**

- a) Feminist theory, politics and jurisprudence
- b) Basic concepts, major schools of feminism
- a) Classical and contemporary feminist discourses, and their linkages with law
- b) Feminist critique of important institutions

## **UNIT-II = Gender equality and the law**

- c) 'gender inclusion'
- d) 'gender blindness'
- e) 'gender neutrality'
- f) 'gender sensitivity'
- g) 'gender mainstreaming'
- h) gender justice
- i) Types of and approaches to gender equality
- j) Women's movements' engagement with the law in India
- k) Initiatives for law reform around gender justice in India
- l) India's obligations to gender justice under international law and the Indian Constitution

## **UNIT-III - Feminist doctrines and their application to laws on violence against women in India**

- m) Feminist doctrines, concepts and principles
- n) Exploring the application of Feminist doctrines to statutory laws and judgments on violence against women in India

## **UNIT-IV - Limits of law and re-imagining gender justice**

- a) Prospects of gender justice within state and non-state laws and mechanisms for legal redress.
- b) Limits of law and feminist re-imaginings of gender justice.
  
- c) Homogenous laws vs. plural laws
- d) Feminist Judgment Project initiative
- e) Non-state and alternative dispute resolution mechanisms for women
- f) Transformation of feminist knowledge into praxis,
- g) Access to justice, legitimacy and effectiveness of non-state mechanisms for grievance redress for advancing gender justice.

## **Judgments**

1. *Air India and Others v. Nargesh Meerza* 1982 SCR (1) 438
2. *Apparel Export Promotion Council v. A.K.Chopra* AIR 1999 SC 625
3. *Arumugam Servai v. State of Tamil Nadu* (2011) 6 SCC 405
4. *C.B. Muthamma v. Union of India* 1979(4)SCC 260

5. *Javed and Others v. State of Haryana* 2003 (8) SCC 369
6. *Lata Singh v. State of UP* AIR 2006 SC 2522
7. *Mahmood Farooqui v. State* (judgment of Delhi High Court on Sep. 25, 2017, available at <http://lobis.nic.in/dhdc/ASK/judgement/25-09-2017/ASK25092017CRLA9442016.pdf>)
8. *Nyaydhar v. Union of India Ministry of Home Affairs and Others* (judgment of the Supreme Court on Nov. 29, 2017)
9. *P.Geetha v. Kerela Livestock Development Board* (2015) SCC Online Ker 71
10. *Rajesh Sharma v. State of Uttar Pradesh and Another* 2017 SCC OnLine SC 821
11. *Saroj Rani v. Sudarshan Kumar Chadha* AIR 1984 SC 1562
12. *Shiv Kumar v. Union of India* (Karnataka High Court judgment of 3 February 2014)
13. *Smt. Harvinder Kaur v. Harmander Singh Choudhry* AIR 1984 Del 66
14. *T.Sareetha v. T. Venkata Subbaiah* AIR 1983 AP 356
15. *Vasantha R v. Union of India and Others* 2001 II LLJ 843(Mad) 99
16. *Vishakha v. State of Rajasthan* (1997) 6 SCC 241
17. *Vishwa Lochan Madan v. Union of India* (2014) 7 SCC 70
18. *V.Revathi v. Union of India and Others* (1988) 2 SCC 72

## **Statutes**

### **Statutes for Reference during the Course (Indicative list)**

1. Constitution of India, 1950 (Jan. 26, 1950)
2. Criminal Law (Amendment) Act (2013), No. 13 of 2013 (Apr. 2, 2013)
3. Criminal Law (Amendment) Ordinance (2018), No. 2 of 2018 (Apr. 21, 2018)
4. Criminal Procedure Code (1973), No. 2 Of 1974 (Jan. 25, 1974)
5. Dissolution Of Muslim Marriages Act (1939), No. VIII of 1939 (Mar. 17, 1939)
6. Equal Remuneration Act (1976), No. 25 of 1976 (Feb. 11, 1976) along with its amendments
7. Guardian and Wards Act (1890), No. 8 of 1890 (Mar. 21, 1890)
8. Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act (1956), No. 104 of 1956 (Dec. 30, 1956)
9. Indian Evidence Act (1872), No. 1 Of 1872 (Sep. 1, 1872)
10. Indian Penal Code (1860), No. 45 Of 1860 (Oct. 6, 1860)
11. Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act (1986), No. 25 of 1986 (May 19, 1986)
12. Pre-conception and Pre-natal Diagnostic Techniques Act (1994), No. 57 of 1994 (Sep. 20, 1994) along with its amendments
13. Protection Of Children from Sexual Offences (POCSO) Act (2012), No. 32 of 2012 (June 19, 2012)
14. The Family Courts Act (1984), No. 66 of 1984 (Sep. 14, 1986)
15. The Hindu Marriage Act (1955), No. 25 of 1955 (May 18, 1955)
16. The Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act (2015), No. 2 of 2016 (Dec. 31, 2015)
17. The Maternity Benefit Act (1961), No. 53 of 1961 (Dec. 12, 1961) along with its amendments
18. The Medical Termination of Pregnancy Act (1971), No. 34 of 1971 (Aug. 10, 1971)
19. The Mental Healthcare Act (2017), No. 10 of 2017 (Apr. 7, 2017)
20. The Prohibition of Child Marriage Act (2006), No. 6 of 2007 (Jan. 10, 2007)
21. The Protection of Women From Domestic Violence Act (2005), Act No. 43 Of 2005 (Sep. 13, 2005)
22. The Rights Of Persons With Disabilities Act (2016), Act No. 49 Of 2016 (Dec. 27, 2016).
23. The Scheduled Castes and The Scheduled Tribes (Prevention Of Atrocities) Act (1989), No. 33 Of 1989 (Sep. 11, 1989)

24. The Scheduled Castes and The Scheduled Tribes (Prevention Of Atrocities) Amendment Act, (2015), No. 1 Of 2016 (Dec. 31, 2015)
25. The Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act (2013), No. 14 of 2013 (Apr. 22, 2013)

### **Recommended Books**

1. Shampa Dev, 'Gender Justice in India: A Feminist Jurisprudential Perspective', *Tattva Journal of Philosophy*, 2018, Vol. 10, 69-88, available at [journals.christuniversity.in/index.php/tattva/article/download/1786/1524](http://journals.christuniversity.in/index.php/tattva/article/download/1786/1524)
2. Marie Powell, 'A Rights Based Approach to Gender Equality and Women's Rights', *Canadian Journal of Development Studies*, Vol. 26, 2005 – Issue sup 1: Gender and Development, 605-617
3. 'Towards Equality' – Report of the Committee on the Status of Women in India, Government of India, 1974, available at <http://pldindia.org/wp-content/uploads/2013/04/Towards-Equality-1974-Part-1.pdf>, and <http://pldindia.org/wp-content/uploads/2013/04/Towards-Equality-1974-Part-2.pdf>
4. Catharine A MacKinnon, 'Sex Equality under the Constitution of India: Problems, Prospects and Personal Laws', *International Journal of Constitutional Law*, Volume 4, Issue 2, 1 April 2006, 181–202.
5. Flavia Agnes, Protecting Women Against Violence – Review of a Decade of Legislation 1980-89, *Economic and Political Weekly*, Vol. 27, Issue No. 17, Apr. 25, 1992.
6. Sylvia Vatuk, 'The "Women's Court" in India: An Alternative Dispute Resolution Body for Women in Distress', in *The Journal of Legal Pluralism and Unofficial Law*, Vol. 45, 2013, Issue 1, 76-103
7. Saumya Uma, 'Access to Justice for Women: From Obligations to Outcomes', *National Law University Odisha (NLUO) Law Journal – Special Issue on 'Access to Justice'*, Vol. II, Issue 1, August 2015, 116-134

## **Course: Comparative Laws**

**Course Code: 16012100**

### **Course Outlines:**

Comparative law is a quite unique legal subject in that it does not concern, in and of itself, any established legal products (*corpus juris*) on its own, such as comparative rules or comparative jurisprudence. (This feature may distinguish comparative law from international law.) One cannot locate any statutes or court decisions citing or referencing comparative law per se. Rather, comparative law is a field of legal study related to a methodology, or an approach, in probing and understanding *other*, i.e., foreign, legal systems and/or legal cultures. While comparison is a means with which to explore otherness (differences) among different legal systems, it also reveals a varying degree of sameness or likeness among them. At the end of this exploration, you will probably be able to better comprehend *your* own legal system than before.

This course has three goals: First, it seeks to expose students to a broad overview of the major legal systems of the world. Second, this course aims to provide students with the tools to carry out an efficient comparison between different legal systems. Third, this course invites students to consider the impact of recent developments (including global and regional integration, as well as the emergence of transnational business law) upon the traditional comparative method.

#### **UNIT-I - - Introduction**

- a) The traditional comparative method - the structure of a comparative paper
- b) The traditional comparative method- functionalism and critical evaluation
- c) Postmodern comparative law
- d) Numerical comparative law
- e) Comparative Law as an open subject

#### **UNIT-II - Classification of the legal systems**

- a) Civil Law and common law – general comparison
- b) Civil Law and common law - The civil law tradition
- c) Civil Law and common law - Critical analysis

#### **UNIT-III - Globalization, International law, supranational law, global law, transnational law**

- a) The law of Russia
- b) The law of China
- c) Traditional and religious law
- d) Legal transplants
- e) Convergence of law
- f) Regionalization

#### **UNIT-IV - Global Law**

- a) Internationalization
- b) Transnational Law

#### **Recommended Books**

1. Mathias Siems, Comparative Law, 2nd edition, 2018 (ISBN-13: 978-1316633557; ISBN-10: 1316633551)
2. John Anthony Eaton, Wrongful Life Claims: A Comparative Analysis, 35 Hong Kong L.J. 671 (2005), Introduction and pp. 677- 693 (“Wrongful Life Jurisprudence and Legislation-end)
3. Kyu Ho Youm, The Interaction Between American and Foreign Libel Law: US Courts Refuse to Enforce English Libel Judgments, 49 Int'l & Comp. L.Q. 131 (2000)

4. Rainer Grote, Comparative Law and Teaching Law through the Case Method in the Civil Law Tradition - a German Perspective; 82 U. Det. Mercy L. Rev. 163 (2005), Victor Ferreres Comella, Courts in Latin America and the Constraints of the Civil Law Tradition, 89 Tex. L. Rev. 1967 (2011)
5. Mark Van Hoecke; Mark Warrington, Legal Cultures, Legal Paradigms and Legal Doctrine: Towards a New Model for Comparative Law, 47 Int'l & Comp. L.Q. 495 (1998)
6. Jeffrey Kahn, The Search for the Rule of Law in Russia, 37 Geo. J. Int'l L. 353 (2006), pp. 375 ff.; Jeffrey Waggoner, Discretion and Valor at the Russian Constitutional Court: Adjudicating the Russian Constitutions in the Civil-Law Tradition, 8 Ind. Int'l & Comp. L. Rev. 189 (1997),
7. Chen Lei, The Historical Development of the Civil Law Tradition in China: A Private Law Perspective, 78 Tijdschrift voor Rechtsgeschiedenis 159 (2010); Bui Ngoc Son, The Law of China and Vietnam in Comparative Law, 41 Fordham Int'l L.J. 135 (2017),
8. Salvatore Mancuso, African Law in Action, 58 J. Afr. L. 1 (2014); Abdullah Saad Alarefi, Overview of Islamic Law, 9 Int'l Crim. L. Rev. 707 (2009), pp. 17-22
9. William Twining, Globalization and Comparative Law, 6 Maastricht J. Eur. & Comp. L. 217 (1999)
10. William P. Alford, *Introduction, in Raising the Bar: The Emerging Legal Profession in East Asia* (William P. Alford ed. 2004)
11. Sang-Hyun Song, *The Education and Training of the Legal Profession in Korea: Problems and Prospects for Reform, in Raising the Bar: The Emerging Legal Profession in East Asia* (William P. Alford ed. 2004)
12. Eu Jin Chua, *The Laws of the People's Republic of China: An Introduction for International Investors*, 7 Chi. J. Int'l L. 133 (2006)
13. David J. Gerber, System Dynamics: Toward a Language of Comparative Law, 46 Am. J. Comp. L. 719 (1998).
14. David J. Gerber, *Globalization and Legal Knowledge: Implications for Comparative Law*, 75 Tul. L. Rev. 949 (2001)

### **Course: Health Care Law**

**Course Code: 16011900**

#### **Course Outlines:**

Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to:

1. Critically discuss healthcare institutional, professional provider and staff liability issues, including civil and criminal liability, Good Samaritan laws and legal, ethical and cultural considerations of diverse populations.
2. Evaluate selected exemplars of medical malpractice and antitrust issues.
3. Describe the legal, ethical, legislative and regulatory issues relevant to healthcare facilities (e.g., laws, regulations, accreditation, licensure, as well as, human resources,

information and risk management) and service providers (e.g., licensure, insurance, and staff privileges).

4. Analyse legal, ethical, legislative, and evidence-based practice guidelines, affecting patient-provider relationships, communication strategies, and inter-professional provider relationships including: healthcare decision-making issues, beginning/end of life issues and handling of patient information.

#### **UNIT-I - Basic of Health Law**

- a) Legal Aspects of Health Law
- b) Contemporary Challenges in Health Law
- c) Hospital And Health Care Management
- d) Access to Care
- e) Common law obligations to provide care
- f) Statutory exceptions

#### **UNIT-II – Legal Aspects of Hospital Administration**

- a) Consumer Protection in Health Law
- b) Ensuring Quality
- c) Regulating Professionals
- d) Regulating Institutions
- e) Privacy, Confidentiality, and Informed Consent

#### **UNIT-III - Medical Insurance**

- a) State regulation of private insurance
- b) State liability of managed care organizations
- c) Tax Exempt Organizations
- d) Charitable tax exemption
- e) Public health insurance
- f) Private health insurance
- g) Fraud and Abuse

#### **UNIT-IV - Medical ethics - Issues and challenges**

- a) Euthanasia
- b) Reproductive technology – surrogate motherhood
- c) Medical termination of pregnancy
- d) Prenatal diagnostic techniques
- e) Ethical issues at the end of life
- f) Ethical issues at the beginning of life
- g) Reproductive medicine and ethics
- h) Contemporary issues in bioethics
- i) Antitrust
- j) Boycotts

k) Price Fixing and Monopolization

### **Recommended Books**

1. Henry T. Greely, Some Thoughts on Academic Health Law, 391 to bottom of 399
2. Timothy S. Jost, Our Broken Health Care System, 537-55 {555-73}
3. Understanding health insurance (254-263, Nutshell 9-15, 17-19)

## **Course: Indirect Taxes (GST)**

**Course Code: 16012700**

### **Course Outline:**

The Goods and Services Tax was among the biggest tax changes India has ever seen. A shift in tax paradigm materialised when the country implemented GST on the 1st of July, 2017. The aim of the course is to help businessmen, accountants, Chartered Accountants (CAs) Certified Management Accountants (CMAs), Company Secretaries (CSs), and other professionals to enhance their knowledge regarding the Goods and Services Tax by offering specialised, updated knowledge systematically, improving their problem-solving and analytical skills to enhance decision making, and imparting skills and knowledge required for self-employment and employment in the industry.

### **UNIT-I – Introduction to Goods and Services Tax**

- a) Direct tax and Indirect tax – meaning
- b) Subsuming of taxes
- c) Benefits of implementation of GST
- d) Structure of GST – CGST, SGST, UTGST & IGST
- e) GSTN – Structure, features and functions
- f) GST Council and its Structure
- g) Important concepts and definitions under CGST Act and IGST Act

### **UNIT-II – Levy and Collection of Tax and place of supply**

- a) Levy and Collection of Tax
- b) Rates of GST
- c) Scope of Supply
- d) Composite and Mixed Supplies and e-commerce under GST regime
- e) Liability to pay tax
- f) Time of Supply of Goods
- g) Cascading Effect of Taxation
- h) Input Tax Credit
- i) Manner of claiming input tax credit in different situations
- j) Input Service Distribution

- k) Reversal of credit
- l) Unauthorised Collection of Tax
- m) Tax Invoice – Credit notes, Debit Notes, Bill of Supply
- n) Electronic Cash register, Credit Ledger, Liability Ledger

### **UNIT-III - Registration and payment of Tax**

- a) Compulsory Registration
- b) Procedure For Registration
- c) GSTIN and its structure
- d) Amendment of Registration – Cancellation of Registration
- e) Returns – Furnishing Details of Supplies
- f) Payment of Tax, Interest, Penalty
- g) Tax Deduction at Source
- h) Collection of Tax at Source
- i) Refunds

### **UNIT-IV Assessment, Audit and Appeals**

- a) Assessment – meaning
- b) Types of Assessment – Summary Assessment – Best Judgment Assessment – Assessment of Non Filers – Assessment of Unregistered Persons
- c) Audit
- d) Search and Seizure
- e) Inspection of Goods in Movement
- f) Power of Authorities
- g) Demand and Recovery
- h) Fraud and Suppression of Facts
- i) Liabilities
- j) Provisional Attachment
- k) Appeals
- l) Appellate Authorities – Powers
- m) Appeals before Tribunal
- n) Revision by Commissioner (CGST/SGST)
- o) High Court
- p) Supreme Court

### **Recommended Books**

1. H.C Mehrotra, Indirect Taxes, SahityaBhavan Publications, New Delhi, 2018.
2. Vinod K Singania, Indirect Taxes, Taxmann's Publications, New Delhi, 2018
3. Rakesh Kumar, Goods and Services Tax, Diamond Pocket Books Pvt Ltd.
4. Bare Act CGST
5. Bare Act SGST
6. Bare Act IGST



**Course: Election Law**  
**Course Code: 16012400**

**Course Outline:**

Elections are considered to be a process to achieve democracy and as an indispensable element in the establishment and continuation of any democracy. India is having a constitution that guarantees a democratic republic to its citizens. This is based unmistakably on adult franchise, though the question remains about the nature of right to vote whether fundamental or statutory.

The proposed course would offer both these perspectives, needless to say that both are having points of convergence than divergence. The subtle difference is that the Constitutional foundation gives a rights axis and the political perspective gives the philosophical position. The introduction of the course will be done on the political structure of democracy and will proceed to the postulate of free and fair elections.

1. To familiarize the students with the existing legal framework of elections to various democratic bodies/ posts
2. To critically analyse the present regime of laws with reference to the postulate of free and fair elections as the fundamental point of democracy
3. To learn the process of development/reforms in the field of election laws by parallel forces
  - a. Legislations/ Amendments
  - b. Judicial contributions
  - c. interventions
4. To sketch the probable future developments by studying the report of the National Commission on the Review of the Working of the Constitution and Law Commission of India.

**UNIT-I - State and Democracy - Indian Perspective**

- a) Theories of State
- b) Theories of Democracy
- c) Democracy and Power
- d) Government and Politics in India
- e) Issues in Indian Democracy

**UNIT-II - Frame Work of Elections and Process of Election**

- a) Right to Democracy
- b) Electoral System
- c) Constitutional framework of Election Commission
- d) Democratic Bodies
- e) Reservation in Legislative Bodies
- f) Defection
- g) Process of Election

- i. Election to the Parliament
- ii. The Presidential and the Vice Presidential Elections
- iii. The Voting System

### **UNIT-III - Election Disputes and Issues**

- a) Jurisdiction
- b) Registration of Political Parties
- c) Allotment of Symbols
- d) Criminalisation of Politics
- e) Right to Information vis-à-vis Election
- f) Election Expenditure
- g) Electoral Offences
- h) Exit Polls and Opinion Polls

### **Cases**

1. Common Cause- A Registered Society v. UOI (1996) 2 SCC 752
2. Union of India v. Assn. for Democratic Reforms (2002) 5 SCC 294
3. Lakshmi Charan Sen v. A K M Hassam Uzzaman AIR 1985 SC 1233
4. K. Venketachalam v. A Swamickan AIR 1999 SC 1723
5. Gajanan Krishnaji Bapat v. D R Meg AIR 1995 SC 2284
6. Rajendra Prasad v. Sheel Bhadra AIR 1967 SC 1445
7. Bhanu Kumar v. M. Sukhadia AIR 1971 SC 2025
8. R Y Prabhoo v. P.K Kunte AIR 1996 SC 1113
9. B. R. Kapur v. State of Tamil Nadu (2001) 7 SCC 231
10. K.Prabhakaran v. Jayarajan Judgment dated 11/01/2005 in CIVIL APPEAL NO. 6691 OF 2002

### **UNIT-IV - Development in Election Laws**

- a) Legislative Endeavours
- b) Judicial Efforts
- c) Contribution of Civil Society
- d) Recommendations and Efforts by Election Commission
- e) Report of the NCRWC
- f) Law Commission Report on Reform of Electoral Laws

### **Recommended Books**

1. Herman Finer, Theory and Practice of Modern Government, (Greenwood: 1970) pp 67- 93
2. Thomas Feliner and Lidija R. Basta, Constitutional Democracy in a Multicultural Globalised World, (Springer: 2009), pp 373- 397
3. B.C. Chowdhury, Political Theory Traditional and Modern Theory, (National Publishing House: 1999) pp 66-118
4. David Held, Political Theory and the Modern State, (Worldwide Publication: 1998) pp 11 – 118

5. Austin Ranney, *Governing: An Introduction to Political Science*, 5th edn., (Prentice Hall: 1990) pp 111- 117, 173- 199
6. Rajni Kothari, *Rethinking Democracy* (Orient Longman: 2005) pp 1-70, 90 –153
7. Manoranjan Mohanty, *Theorizing India's Democracy*, in *Indian Democracy: Meanings and Practices*, Rajendra Vohra, ed. et al., (Sage: 2004) p 99
8. Atul Kohli, *The Success of India's Democracy*, (Foundation Books : 2005)
9. Sunil Khilnani, *India's Democratic Career in Democracy, The Unfinished Journey 508 BC to AD 1993*, John Dunn, ed., (OUP: 1992) pp 189-206
10. Niraja Gopal Jayal, *Democracy and the State, Welfare, Secularism and Development in Contemporary India* (OUP: 2001) pp 9-30
11. Suhas Palshikar, *Whose Democracy Are We Talking About*, in *Indian Democracy: Meanings and Practices*, Rajendra Vohra, ed. et al., (Sage: 2004) pp 127
12. Ramesh Thakur, *Government and Politics of India*, (Palgrave Macmillan: 1995), pp 326- 351
13. V.S Ramadevi and S.K. Mediratta, *How India Votes: Election Laws Practice and Procedure*, 2nd Ed., (LexisNexis : 2006) pp. 1127 - 1140
14. P Bhanu Mehta, *Reform Political Parties First*, available at
15. Trilochan Sastry, *Electoral Reform and Citizens Initiatives- Some Breakthrough*, EPW Perspectives, March 27, 2004
16. Madhav Godbole, *Reform of Political System Growing Concern after election 2004*, EPW Perspectives, July 10, 2004
17. Bikash Chandra Dash, *Civil Society Initiatives in Electoral Reforms*, EPW Commentary, Sept.11, 2004
18. Jagdeep S. Chhokar, *Reforming the Electoral System*, 521 Seminar, p. 61 (2003)
19. Vinod Bhanu, *Right to Recall Legislator – The Chhattisgarh Experience*, EPW Vol. 43, No.40 15 (2008)
20. Bhaskar Dutta, *The Fragmented Lok Sabha – A Case for Electoral Engineering*, Vol. 44 No. 17 p. 93 (2009)
21. Patrick Dunlevy and Helen Margetts, *Understanding the Dynamics of Electoral Reform*, *International Political Science Review* Vo. 16, No. 1, 9-29 (1995)

**Note:** The review of Syllabus happens on periodic basis for the benefit of the students. In case there are changes in curriculum due to review, students would be intimated in writing.

## List of Electives

Electives	Course Code	Course Name
Elective I	16011000	Media & Law
	16011100	Insurance Law
	16000100	<b>Legal Methods</b>
	16011200	Law, Poverty And development
Elective II	16011300	International Trade in Service of Emigration Law
	16011400	Law Relating to Patent Drafting and Specification Writing *
	16006400	<b>Criminology</b>
	16011500	Telecommunication Law
Elective III	16011600	Right to Information Act,2005 *
	16009000	<b>Human Right Law</b>
	16011700	Women and Criminal Law
	16011800	Socio-Legal Dimensions of Gender
Elective IV	16009200	<b>Rent Control &amp; Real Estate Laws</b>
	16012200	IPR (Trademark and Copyright) *
	16012000	Gender Justice and Feminist Jurisprudence
	16012100	Comparative Laws
Elective V	16011900	Health Care Laws
	16012700	Indirect Taxes (GST)
	16009300	<b>Interpretation of Statutes</b>
	16012400	Election Law
Elective VI	16012500	Competition Law
	16009700	Art of writing Judgement *
	16012600	International Humanitarian Law
	16013800	<b>Insurance and Banking Laws</b>
Elective VII	16012800	Equity and Trust *
	16013900	<b>Gender Justice</b>
	16012900	International Refugee Law
	16013000	International Economic Law
Elective VIII	16013100	International Commercial Law
	16009900	Reformative Treatment of Persons in Conflict with Law (Juvenile Justice) *
	16013200	<b>Socio Economic Offences</b>
	16013300	Forensic Sciences

----- End of document-----

**Detailed Course Scheme**  
**BA LL.B.**  
**(Five years integrated Law Programme)**

**Semester IX**  
**(2020-2025)**

DOC202112160027



**RNB GLOBAL UNIVERSITY**  
RNB Global City, Ganganagar Road,  
Bikaner, Rajasthan 334601.

## **OVERVIEW**

RNB Global University follows Semester System along with Choice Based Credit System as per latest guidelines of University Grants Commission (UGC). Accordingly, each academic year is divided into two semesters, **Odd (July-December)** and **Even (January-June)**. Also, the university follows a system of continuous evaluation along with regular updating in course curricula and teaching pedagogy.

The curriculum for BA LL.B. program for Odd (July-December) Semester, 2024 along with Examination pattern is as follows:

### **Semester -IX**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	Credits
1.	16009500	Foreign/Hindi Language	4	1	0	5
2.	16013700	Advocacy, Professional Ethics and Accountancy for Lawyers	4	1	0	5
3.	16013800	Insurance and Banking Laws (E6)	4	1	0	5
4.	16013900	Gender Justice (E7)	4	1	0	5
5.	16013200	Socio Economic Offences (E8)	4	1	0	5
6.	16010700	Comprehensive Viva & Summer Internship Assessment	-	-	10	5
7.	16010600	Judicial Competence (CLD-3)	2	0	0	2
8.	99002800	Workshops & Seminars	-	-	-	1
9.	99002700	Human Values & Social Service/NCC/NSS	-	-	-	1
<b>Total</b>			<b>22</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>34</b>

## **EVALUATION SCHEME**

The evaluation of the BA LL.B. program would be based on Internal and External Assessments. Internal Assessment would consist of 50% of the marks (50 marks) and external assessment (in form of End Term Exam) would consist of remaining 50% marks (50 marks). Detailed scheme of Internal and External Assessments as follows:

### **Internal Assessment**

Type	Details	Marks
Mid Term	One Mid-term Sessional (to be held along with the 2 <sup>nd</sup> Sessional Exams)	15
Marks obtained in various Tests, Assignments, Presentations, Quiz, Tutorials, etc.	Average of marks obtained	30
Attendance	75%+ : 5 marks	5
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>50</b>	

## External Assessment

Type	Marks
Theory	50

## EVALUATION SCHEME- WORKSHOPS & SEMINARS & NCC/NSS

1. NCC/NSS will be completed from Semester I – Semester IV. It will be evaluated internally by the institute. The credit for this will be given at the end of Semester.
2. The students have to join club/clubs with the active participation in different activities of club. The students would be continuously assessed from Semester-I to Semester-IV and credits and marks would be given after the end of Semester.

## CURRICULUM

**Course Name: Hindi**

**Course Code: 16009500**

### **Unit I**

- I. शब्द रचना: संधि एवं संधि विच्छेद ,समास ,उपसर्ग ,प्रत्यय
- II. शब्द प्रकार:
  - a. तत्सम, अर्धतत्सम, तद्भव, देशज ,विदेशी
  - b. संज्ञा ,सर्वनाम, विशेषण ,क्रिया, अवयव (क्रिया विशेषण, संबंध सूचक, विस्मय बोधक, निपात )
- III. शब्द ज्ञान: पर्यायवाची, विलोम शब्द ,युगमो का अर्थ भेद, वाक्यांश के लिए सार्थक शब्द , समश्रुत भिन्नार्थक शब्द ,समानार्थी शब्दों का विवेक, उपयुक्त शब्द चयन , संबंधवाची शब्दावली

### **Unit II**

- I. शब्द शुद्धि
- II. व्याकरणिक कोटियां :परसर्ग , लिंग ,वचन. पुरुष, काल ,वृत्ति ,पक्ष, वाक्य
- III. वाक्य रचना
- IV. वाक्य शुद्धि
- V. विराम चिन्हों का प्रयोग
- VI. मुहावरे /लोकोक्तियां
- VII. पारिभाषिक शब्दावली : प्रशासनिक, विधिक (विशेषतः)

### **Unit III**

अंग्रेजी से हिंदी अनुवाद

#### **Unit IV**

हिंदी से अंग्रेजी अनुवाद

#### **Unit V**

समसामयिक विधिक विषयों पर निबंध लेखन

**Note:** Student can opt for any foreign language of his/her choice, preferably French or German, with any online /MOOC/SWAYAM , national or international platform of equivalent to 5 credit hours. The grades/marks obtained by the student as earned in the online certificate programme will be transferred in his/her final marksheet.

**Course Name: Advocacy, Professional Ethics and Accountancy for Lawyers**

**Course Code: 16013700**

#### **Objective**

It is an indispensable complementary part of our legal system without the study of which no advocate is suitably equipped with the basic requisites required to go to the court.

#### **Unit I: Supreme Court Rules 1966 and Rajasthan High Court Rules 1967**

- a) Supreme Court Rules 1966
  - i. Advocates and their Course of Conduct
  - ii. Role of Single Judge and Registrar of the Supreme Court
  - iii. Types of Petition Entertained by the Supreme Court, Writ petition, Election Petition
- b) Delhi High Courts Rules
  - i. Advocates and their Course of Conduct
  - ii. Role and Power of Single Judge
  - iii. Civil and Criminal Jurisdiction of the Court

#### **Unit II: Advocacy**

##### **I The Advocates Act, 1961**

(a) **Introduction :** Brief History of Legal Profession in India

(b) **Bar Councils** (Section-4 to 7)

- i. Bar Council of India, Bar Council to be body corporate.
- ii. Functions of State Bar Councils and Functions of Bar Council of India



**(c) Admissions and Enrollment of Advocates -**

- (i) Senior and other Advocates (Section- 16)
- (ii) State Bar Councils to maintain roll of Advocates (Section- 17)
- (iii) Certificate of Enrollment (Section -22)
- (iv) Persons who may be admitted as an Advocates on state roll (Section- 24)
- (v) Disqualification for Enrollment Section- 24A)
- (vi) Power to remove names from roll (Section 26A).

**(d) Right to Practise : (Section 29-30,33)**

- (i) Advocates to be only recognized class of persons entitled to practice,
- (ii) Right of Advocates to Practise

**(e) Conduct of Advocates and Disciplinary Proceedings: (Section 35-36,37-38)**

- (i) Punishment of Advocates for misconduct,
- (ii) Disciplinary Powers of Bar Council of India,
- (iii) Appeal to Bar Council of India,
- (iv) Appeal to the Supreme Court.

**II Contempt of Court**

**Contempt of Courts Act, 1971**

**(a) Contempt -**

- (i) Meaning and Purpose (section 2(a),
- (ii) Civil Contempt (section 2(b),
- (iii) Criminal Contempt (section 2(c),
- (iv) Criminal Contempt - *Mens Rea* Principle in Contempt Cases
- (v) Contempt by State Government
  1. *Maninderjeet Singh Bitta v. UOI*, (2011) 11 SCALE 634
  2. *R.K. Anand v. Registrar, Delhi High Court*, (2009) 8 SCC 106
  3. *In Re Arundhati Roy*, AIR 2002 SC 1375
  4. *Mrityunjay Das v. Sayed Rahaman*, AIR 2001 SC 1293

**(b) Defences (Sections 3 to 8)**

- (i) Innocent Publication,
- (ii) Fair and accurate report of judicial proceedings,
- (iii) Fair Criticism of Judicial act,
- (iv) Complaint against presiding officers of subordinate courts ,
- (v) Publication of information relating to proceedings in camera & other defences,
- (vi) Contempt and Freedom of Speech
  5. *Bhuramal Swami v. Raghuvver Singh & Ors.* (Judgment delivered on 21<sup>st</sup> Oct 2016)
  6. *Perspective Publication v. State of Maharashtra*, AIR 1970 SC 221
  7. *Narmada Bachao Andolan v. UOI*, AIR 1999 SC 3345

**(c) Contempt by Judges & Magistrates- Section 16**

**(d) Punishment for Contempt - Sections 10 to 13**

- (i) Power of the High Court to punish contempt of subordinate courts and try offences committed outside jurisdiction,
- (ii) Punishment for Contempt
- (iii) Contempt not punishable in certain cases,
- (iv) Purging of contempt.

8. *SC Bar Association v. UOI*, AIR 1998 SC 1895

9. *Smt Pushpaben & others v. Narandas V Badani*, AIR 1979 SC 1536

10. *Daroga Singh v. B K Pandey*, (2004) 5 SCC 26

11. *Pravin C. Shah v. K.A. Mohd. Ali*, (2001) 8 SCC 650

**(e) Procedure (Section 14-15, 17-18)**

- (i) Procedure where contempt is in the face of the Supreme Court or High Court,
- (ii) Cognizance of Criminal Contempt,
- (iii) Procedure after Cognizance
- (iv) Hearing of Criminal Contempt cases by Benches.

12. *R.K. Anand v. Registrar, Delhi High Court*, (2009) 8 SCC 106

13. *In re Vinay Chandra Mishra*, (1995) 2 SCC 584

14. *Bal Thackery v. Harish Pimpa and Others*, (2005) 1 SCC 254E

**Unit III: Professional Ethics**

**Rules Governing Advocates:**

**(a) Restrictions on Senior Advocates**

**(b) Standards of Professional Conduct and Etiquette**

- (i) Duty to the Court
- (ii) Duty to the Client
- (iii) Duty to the opponent
- (iv) Duty to Colleagues
- (v) Duty in Imparting Training
- (vi) Duty to render Legal Aid
- (vii) Section on other employements

**(c) Cases on Professional Misconduct**

15. *An Advocate v. Bar Council of India*, 1989 Supp (2) SCC 25

16. *Salil Dutta v. T.M. and M.C. (P) Ltd.*, (1993) 2 SCC 185

17. *State of Maharashtra v. Budhikota Subbarao*, (1993) 3 SCC 71

18. *C. Ravichandran Iyer v. Justice A.M. Bhattacharjee*, (1995) 5 SCC 457

19. *P.D. Gupta v. Ram Murti*, (1997) 7 SCC 147

20. *T.C. Mathai v. District & Sessions Judge, Thiruvananthapuram*, (1999) 3 SCC 614

21. *R.D. Saxena v. Balram Prasad Sharma*, (2000) 7 SCC 264

22. *D.P. Chadha v. Triyugi Narain Mishra*, (2001) 2 SCC 221

23. *Shambhu Ram Yadav v. Hanuman Das Khattry*, (2001) 6 SCC 1

24. *Bhupinder Kumar Sharma v. Bar Assn., Pathankot*, (2002) 1 SCC 470

25. *Ex-Capt. Harish Uppal v. Union of India*, (2003) 2 SCC 45

**(d) Rules relating to Advocates' Right to take up Law Teaching**

26. *Anees Ahmed v. University of Delhi*, AIR 2002 Del. 440

**Unit IV: Accountancy for Lawyers**

- (i) Management of time, human resources, office, etc,
  - (ii) Accountancy knowledge for lawyers [like evidentiary aspects, interpreting financial accounting statements in the process of lawyering, etc],
  - (iii) Nature and functions of accounting, important branches of accounting.
  - (iv) Accounting and Law
  - (v) Use of knowledge of accountancy in Legal Disputes especially arising out of Law of Contracts, Tax Law, etc.
  - (vi) Accountancy in Lawyers' office/firm:  
Basic financial statements, -Income & Loss account,  
Balance- sheet- Interpretation thereof, -  
Feature of Balance sheet Standard Costing.
27. Standards of Professional Conduct and Etiquette: Duties to the Clients

**Unit V: Practical Training in Client Interviewing and Counseling**

28. "Interviewing" in Don Peters, *The Joy of Lawyering*, pp. 5-20
29. "Tips on Clients Interviewing and Counselling" by Margaret Barry and Brian Landsberg
30. Kinds of Questions: Advantages and Disadvantages,

**PSDA (Professional Skill Development Activities)**

- Client Counseling
- Mock Trial
- Moot Court
- Project work on working of BCI and State Bar Council

**Suggested Readings**

1. Krishnaswami Iyer's *Professional Conduct and Advocacy*(1945), available at <https://archive.org/details/professionalcond029273mbp>
2. GCV Subba Rao, *Commentary on Contempt of Courts Act 1971* (2014)
3. Ranadhir Kumar De, *Contempt of Court Law & Practice*, (2012) Wadhwa Book Company
4. Francis L. Wellman, *The Art of Cross Examination*, available at [http://www.delhihighcourt.nic.in/library/articles/the%20art%20of%20cross%20examination\[1\].pdf](http://www.delhihighcourt.nic.in/library/articles/the%20art%20of%20cross%20examination[1].pdf)
5. P. Ramanatha Aiyer, *Legal and Professional Ethics: Legal Ethics duties and privileges of a lawyer*, LexisNexis, 2003
6. The Advocate Act, 1960

7. KailashRai, *Legal Ethics*, CLP, 2007 (7<sup>th</sup> Edn)
8. Ramachandran Raju & Gaurav Agarwal, *B. K Agarwal's Supreme Court practice and procedure*. Eastern Book Company, 2002.

## **Course Name: Insurance and Banking Law**

**Course Code: 16013800**

### **Course Outline**

#### **Unit I- Banking System in India and Control of Reserve Bank of India**

##### **The Banking Regulation Act, 1949**

- a) Definitions: bank, banker, banking companies
- b) Development of Banking Business and Companies
- c) Regulations and restrictions
- d) Powers and control exercised by the Reserve Bank of India
  1. C.V. Raman v. Bank of India, (1988) 3 SCC 105
  2. Canara Bank v. P.N.R. Upadhyaya, (1988) 6 SCC 526
  3. Bhagwandas Tiwari Dewas Shajapur Kshetriya Grameen Bank, (2006) 12 SCC 574
  4. B.O.I. inance Ltd. v. Custodian, (1997) 10 SCC 488
  5. South Indian Bank Ltd. v. Union of India, (2006) 10 SCC 645

#### **Unit II - Indian Banking and Financial Institutions structures in India**

- a) Features of Indian Banking system
- b) Money lenders
- c) Narsimham Committee and its report
- d) Nationalization of Commercial Banks and its effects
6. R.C. Cooper v. Union of India, AIR 1970 SC 564

#### **Unit III – Basic Principles of Insurance Laws**

- a) Nature and Scope of Insurance
- b) Classification of Insurance
- c) General Principles- Proximate cause
- d) Formation, performance and discharge of contract
- e) Proposal and Policy
- f) Classification, commencement and revival of policy
- g) Utmost good faith
- h) Insurable interest
- i) Indemnity
- j) Subrogation and contribution
- k) The risk
- l) Re-insurance

7. General Assurance Society Ltd. v. Chandmull Jain, AIR 1966 SC 1644
8. New India Assurance Co. Ltd. v. Kiran Singh, (2004) 10 SCC 649
9. Mithoolal Nayak v. LIC, AIR 1962 SC 824

#### **Unit IV – Insurance Laws**

- a) The Insurance Act, 1938
- b) The Marine Insurance Act, 1963
- c) The Life Insurance Corporation Act, 1956
- d) The General Insurance Business (Nationalisation) Act, 1972.
- e) The Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority Act, 1999
10. Delhi Electric Supply Undertaking v. Basanti Devi, (199) 8 SCC 229
11. Amulya Sea Foods v. Oriental Insurance Co. Ltd., (2007) 3CPJ 253
12. LIC v. Hira Lal, (2011) 14 SCC 445
13. Biman Krishan Bose v. United India Insurance Co. Ltd., (2001) 6 SCC 477
14. Chillamma v. Tilaga, (2009) SCC 299
15. Banarasi Debi v. New India Insurance Company, AIR 1959 Pat 540
16. BHS Industries v. Export Credit Guarantee Corp. Ltd., (2015) 9 SCC 414

#### **Suggested Readings**

1. Avtar Singh, Banking & Negotiable Instruments, (2016 Ed, Reprint 2018)
2. Avtar Singh, *Law of Insurance*, (2016 Ed, Reprint 2018)
3. Dr. Bimal N. Patel, Dr. Dolly Jabbal & Prachi V. Motiyani, *Banking Laws* (2014)
4. S.N. Gupta, *The Banking Law in Theory and Practice*, Vol. 1, 2 & 3 (2017)
5. C.R. Dutta & P.M. Bakshi, M.L. Tannan's *Banking – Law and Practice in India* (2008)
6. Sumeet Malik, J.V.N. Jaiswal's *Law of Insurance – Vol. 1 & 2* (2016)
7. Gaurav Varsheny, *Insurance Laws*, (2017)
8. M.N. Srinivasan & K. Kannan, *Principles of Insurance Law*, (2017)
9. M.N. Mishra, *Law of Insurance* (2012).

### **Course Name: Gender Justice**

### **Course Code: 16013900**

**Objective:** This course aims to focus on discrimination on the ground of sex and non-heterosexuality in the extant law and judicial decisions. It also explores the jurisprudential explanations for the existing state of affairs. It focuses on the patriarchal nature of state and family and contemporary feminist and queer debates.

#### **Course Outline**

##### **Unit I : Introduction - Women and Social Disparities**

- a) Women in ancient, medieval and modern India: An overview
- b) Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961

- c) Commission of Sati (Prevention) Act 1987

### **Unit II : Women and Law**

- a) Immoral Traffic Prevention Act 1956 read with section 370 IPC  
b) Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act, 1986  
c) The Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act 2013  
d) UN Convention for the Elimination of Discrimination against Women
1. *Air India and others v. Nergesh Meerza*, 1982 SCR (1) 438
  2. *C.B. Muthamma v. Union of India*, 1979(4)SCC 260
  3. *Richa Mishra v. State of Chhattisgarh*, (2016) 4 SCC 179
  4. *Medha Kotwal v. U.O.I* (2013)1 SCC 297
  5. *Municipal Corporation of Delhi v. Female Workers (Muster Roll) and Another*, (2000) 3 SCC 224
  6. *S.R. Batra and Anr v. Taruna Batra*, (SC 2006)
  7. *All India Democratic Women's Association and Janwadi Samiti v. Union of India & Ors.*, 1989 SCR (2) 66.

### **Unit III : Productive Rights of Women**

- a) Medical Termination of Pregnancy Act, 1971  
b) Maternity Benefits Act, 1964  
c) PC & PNDT Act, 1994

### **Unit IV : Protection of Women from Domestic Violence Act, 2005**

- a) **Definitions**-Aggrieved person, “domestic incident report, “domestic relationship”, “domestic violence”, “service provider” , “shared household” and “shelter home” .
- b) Duties under the Act
- (i) Duties of police officers, service providers and Magistrate.
  - (ii) Duties of shelter homes.
  - (iii) Duties of medical facilities.
  - (iv) Appointment of Protection Officers.
  - (v) Duties and functions of Protection Officers.
  - (vi) Duties and functions of Service providers.
  - (vii) Duties of Government
- c) Orders and Reliefs under the Act  
d) Procedure for obtaining Orders of Reliefs
8. *Indra Sarma v. V.K.V. Sarma*, decided on 26 November, 2013
  9. *Sou. Sandhya Manoj Wankhade v. Manoj Bhimrao Wankhade & Ors*, on 31 January, 2011
  10. *Shambu Saran Pandey v. Dayanath Tripathi & Ors*, on 18 September, 2014

11. Kavita Chaudhri v. Evenet Singh And Anr, on 19 September, 2013
12. In The Matter Of : Sh. Jitender Singh @ Jeetu, on 20 February, 2017
13. Sirajuddin Khan @ Siraj v. Dr. Shahnaz Firdous, on 22 January, 2013
14. K.Arul @ Arul Prakasam v. Tmt. Vijayalakshmi, on 11 March, 2015
15. D.Velusamy v. D. Patchaiammal, on 21 October, 2010
16. V.D.Bhanot v. Savita Bhanot, on 7 February, 2012
17. Saraswathy v. Babu, on 25 November, 2013

### **Suggested Readings**

1. Sarla Gopalan, *Towards Equality – The Unfinished Agenda –Status of Women in India 2001*, National Commission for Women.
2. Ratna Kapur and Brendia Cossman, *Subversive sites: Feminist Engagements with Law in India*, (1996).
3. *Towards Equality Report of the Committee of Status in India*, Government of India, (1974).
4. Kalapana Kannabhiran (ed), *Women and Law Critical Feminist Perspectives* (Sage Publications India, 2014)
5. Usha Tandon (ed), *Gender Justice: A Reality or Fragile Myth*, (2015)
6. Rajesh Talwar, *The Third Sex and Human Rights*, (2016)
7. Ved Kumari, “Gender Analyses of Indian Penal Code” in Amita Dhanda, Archana Parashar (ed) *ENGENDERING LAW Essays in Honour of Lotika Sarkar*, pp.139-160 (1999). Eastern Book Company.
8. National Family Health Survey-4 (2017)
9. Das, P.K., *Handbook on Protection of Women from Domestic Violence Act and Rules*, Lexus Nexis, 2008
10. Suman Nalwa & Hari Kohli Dev, *Law Relating to Dowry, Dowry Death, Cruelty to Women and Domestic Violence*, LexusNexis, 2013.
11. Dewan, *Domestic Violence*, Thomson Resters, Indian Publications & South Asian Reprints, 2017
12. UN Human Rights Council Resolution on Human rights, Sexual Orientation and Gender Identity, 2011
13. Human Rights Council Resolution on sexual orientation and gender identity (2014), available at [https://www.un.org/ga/search/view\\_doc.asp?symbol=A/HRC/19/41](https://www.un.org/ga/search/view_doc.asp?symbol=A/HRC/19/41)

## Course Name: Socio-Economic Offences

Course Code: 16013200

### Course Outline

#### **Unit I: Introduction to the Socio-Economic Offences**

- a) Concept and Evolution of 'Socio-Economic Offences.'
- b) Nature and Extent of Socio-Economic Offences.
- c) *Mens Rea*, Nature of Liability, Burden of Proof and Sentencing Policy.
- d) Concept of White Collar Crimes - Sutherland's theory of 'Differential Association.'
- e) Distinction among Socio-Economic Offences, White Collar Crimes and Traditional Crimes.
- f) Socio-Economic Offences in India:
  1. The Santhanam Committee Report, 1964
  2. 47<sup>th</sup> Report of the Law Commission of India, 1972.

#### **Unit II : The Food Safety and Standards Act, 2006**

- a) Definitions of 'food', 'Adulterant', 'contaminant', 'food business', 'misbranded food'
- b) Food Safety and Standards Authorities of India & State Food Safety and Standards Authorities: Establishment and functions
- c) Food Safety Officer- Power, Function and liabilities
- d) Food Analyst
- e) General Principles to be followed for food safety under the Act
- f) Licensing and Registration of food business
- g) Purchaser may have food analyzed
- h) Provisions related to offence and penalties
- i) Adjudication and Appeal procedures
  3. *M. Mohammed v. Union of India*, W.A.No.1491 of 2014
  4. *M/S Nestle India Limited v. The Food Safety and Standards Authority of India*, W. P (L) No. 1688 of 2015

#### **Unit III : The Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988**

- a) Need of the Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988
- b) Definitions of 'public servant,' Section 2 (c) and 'gratification,
- c) Offence committed by public servant and bribe giver and their Penalties
- d) Punishment for attempts
- e) Sanction for prosecution
- f) Presumption where public servant accepts gratification
  5. *Kalicharan Mahapatra v. State of Orissa*, AIR 1998 SC 2595
  6. *Kanwarjit Singh Kakkar v. State Of Punjab*, (2011) 6 S.C.R. 895
  7. *Abhay Singh Chautala v. C.B.I*, (2011) 7 SCC 141



#### **Unit IV - The Prevention of Money-Laundering Act, 2002**

- a) Need for combating Money-Laundering
- b) Magnitude of Money-Laundering, its steps and various methods
- c) Definition of 'Money Laundering'
- d) Punishment for Money Laundering
- e) Attachment
- f) Survey, Search & Seizure
- g) Power to arrest
- h) Adjudication by Adjudicating Authorities
- i) Special courts
- j) Vesting of Property in Central Government
- k) Obligation of banking companies, financial institutions and Intermediaries
- l) Reciprocal Arrangements with other countries

8. *Ram Jethmalani v. Union of India*, (2011) 9 SCC 761

9. *Binod Kumar v. State of Jharkhand & Ors*, (2011) 11 SCC 463

10. *B. Ramaraju v. Union of India*, W.P. No. 10765 of High Court of A.P. 2011 (164) Company Case 149

#### **Suggested Readings**

1. Mahesh Chandra, *Socio- Economic Offences* (1979)
2. J.S.P. Singh, *Socio- Economic Offences* (1<sup>st</sup> Ed., 2005, Reprint 2015)
3. T.V. Nawal, *Legally Combating Atrocities against SC and ST*, (2004)
4. Kumar (Revised by Justice A.B. Srivastava and C.S. Lal), *Commentaries on Prevention of Food Adulteration Act, 1954 with Central and States Rules alongwith Food Safety and Standards Act, 2006* (3<sup>rd</sup> Ed., 2009)
5. Seth and Capoor, *Prevention of Corruption Act with a treatise on Anti- Corruption Laws* (3<sup>rd</sup> Ed., 2000)
6. M. C. Mehanathan, *Law on Prevention of Money Laundering in India* (2014)
7. Relevant Provisions of Universal Declaration on Human Rights, 1948

**Course Name: Judicial Competence**

**Course Code: 16010600**

#### **Objectives**

1. To acquaint the students with legal vocabulary, legal terms and legal maxims will help them to understand legal concept better and also give them ability to write in a legal context.
2. To demonstrate the skills, need to develop professionally.

## **Course Outline**

### **Unit I: Common Errors in English**

Errors in use of parts of speech, correct usages with regard to tenses, Subject verb concord. General errors in Sentence Constructions- Modals, Articles and Determiners, Active and Passive Voice, Direct and Indirect Speech, Antonyms and Synonyms, Phrasal Verbs and Idioms, Co-ordination & Subordination.

### **Unit II: Vocabulary building**

Words often confused/ Homonyms & Homophones, Foreign words used in law, Legal terms, Antonyms and Synonyms

### **Unit III: Legal Essays**

1) New pattern of legal education, 2) India and Parliamentary Ethics, 3) Election Reforms  
4) Parliamentary System in India. 5) Fundamental Duties, any other contemporary topic

### **Unit IV: Presentation Skills**

Preparing a brief and discussion of a famous legal case in groups .

### **Unit V: General Studies**

Read newspaper daily, Watch News and Edutainment Channels, Use the internet for general knowledge, Follow online GK and Current Affairs groups.

## **Suggested Readings**

1. Singh Neetu, Plinth to Paramount (Volume I), KD Publication Revised edition 2019.
2. Nesfield, J.C, English Grammar, Composition and Usage, New Edition, Macmillan India Ltd .
3. Tripathi S.C, Legal Language, Legal Writing and General English, Central Law Publications, New Delhi, 2005.
4. Gandhi BM, Legal Language and Legal Writing.

## **Teaching Methods:**

1. To be totally learner-centric with minimum teacher intervention as the course revolves around practice.
2. GD/Interview/Role Play/Practise test to be conducted in a regular classroom but learners are to be exposed to telephonic, personal and skype interview.

## **Course name: Comprehensive Viva & Summer Internship Assessment**

**Course Code: 16010700**

### **Part -1 Comprehensive Viva**

The students would be required to conduct trial in two cases, one Civil and one Criminal during the course of the semester. The students will be divided in teams of lawyers and witnesses. Each student will be required to function as a lawyer and witness in the trials being simulated in the classes. Students' performance will be evaluated on the basis of equal marks being assigned for case analysis, written submissions, Examination-in-chief, Cross-examination, and final arguments.

### **Part -2 Summer Internship Report**

The students shall be required to submit Internship report

\*Students should refer and adhere to the 'SIP' Summer Internship & Project Guideline document to check for what needs to be done & the evaluation pattern/ process.

### **Suggested Readings**

1. NRM Menon (ed.) *Clinical Legal Education* (1998)
2. Don Peters, *The Joy of Lawyering: Readings for Civil Clinic* (1996)
3. B.Malik, *The Art of a Lawyer* (9<sup>th</sup> Ed. 1999)
4. Steven Lubet, *Modern Trial Advocacy: Analysis and Practice* (1993)
5. Thomas A.Mauet, *Trial Techniques* (1996)
6. Thomas A.Mauet, *Pre- trial* (1995)
7. Inns of School of Law, *Advocacy* (1999/2000)
8. Inns of School of Law, *Case Preparation* (1999/2000)

## **Course: Competition Law**

**Course Code: 16012100**

### **Course Outline:**

Competition law is a specialisation course which is the study of practices that regulates free trading and also checks unfair competition between two business entities. Competition law bans abusive behaviour of firms which tend to control the market inappropriately. Competition law is a form of regulation which promotes fair competition in markets by controlling anti-competitive conducts. This course includes topics like introduction to

competition law and policy in India, merger control, anti-competitive agreements, global experience, the evolution of competition law and policy, dominant positions, and economic theories etc.

### **UNIT-I - History and Development of Competition Law**

- a) Constitutional aspect of Elimination of Concentration of Wealth and Distribution of Resources
- b) Article 39 (b) (c) Relation between Competition Policy and Competition Law
- c) Objectives of Competition Law
- d) Antitrust Law
- e) Liberalization and Globalization
- f) Raghavan Committee Report
- g) Competition Act 2002
- h) Difference between MRTP Act and Competition Act
- i) Salient feature of Competition Act
- j) Important Definitions under the Competition Act, 2002.

### **UNIT-II – Competition Policy in India**

- a) Evolution of competition law & policy: the global experience
- b) Salient features of Indian Competition Act/ jurisdictions
- c) Evolution of competition law and policy
- d) Markets and competition
- e) Substantive provisions of the Indian Competition Act
- f) Introduction to competition law and competition policy

### **UNIT-III – Anti Competitive Agreements, Abuse of Dominant position**

- a) Anti- Competitive Agreements
- b) Horizontal and Vertical agreement
- c) Rule of Perse and Reason
- d) Appreciable Adverse Effect on Competition (AAEC) in India
- e) Exemption
- f) Prohibition of Anti-competitive agreement/ Cartel/bid rigging.
- g) Relevant Market
- h) Dominance in Relevant Market
- i) Abuse of dominance
- j) Predatory Pricing.

### **UNIT-IV – Combinations**

- a) Combinations:
- b) Merger,
- c) Acquisition,
- d) Amalgamation and Takeover –

- e) Horizontal,
- f) Vertical and
- g) Conglomerate Mergers -

### **Unit V – Enforcement Mechanism**

- a) Establishment and Constitution of Competition Commission of India
- b) Powers and Functions- Jurisdiction of the CCI
- c) Adjudication and appeals
- d) Competition Appellate Tribunal (Comp AT)
- e) Director General of Investigation (DGI)
- f) Penalties and Enforcement.

### **Recommended Books**

1. Maher M. Dabbah, EC and UK Competition Law: Commentary, Cases and Materials, Cambridge University Press, 2004.
2. Piet Jan Slot and Angus Johnston, An Introduction to Competition Law, Oxford and Portland, Oregon, 2006.
3. Suresh T. Vishwanathan, Law and Practice of Competition Act, Bharat.
4. Richard Whish, Competition Law, Oxford University Press, 2008.
5. Mark Furse, Competition Law of the EC and UK, 6th ed. – 2008, Oxford University Press.
6. S.M. Dugar, Commentary on MRTP Law, Competition Law & Consumer Protection Law, 4th ed.- 2006, Wadhwa Nagpur.
7. Abir Roy & Jayant Kumar, Competition Law in India, Eastern Law House, New Delhi.
8. P. Satyanarayana Prasad, Competition Law and Cartels, Amicus Books, ICFAI University Press, 2007.
9. Kristy Middleton, Barry Rodger & Angus Mac Culloch, Cases and Materials on UK and EC Competition Law, Oxford University Press, 2003.
10. Vinod Dhall (ed.), Competition Law Today, Oxford University Press, 2007.
11. Philips E. Areeda & H. Hovenkoup, Fundamentals of Anti-Trust Law, ASPEAN Publications, 2006.
12. T Ramappa, Competition Law in India: Policy, Issues and Developments, 3rd ed. 2013, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
13. Mittal D.P., Taxmann's Competition Law and Practice, 3rd ed. 2007.
14. Universal Guide to Competition Law in India, Universal Law Publishing Company, New Delhi, 2003.

## **Course name: Art of Writing Judgement**

**Course Code: 16009700**

### **Course Outline**

The Process of reaching conclusion by a judge on a question of law or facts calls for the knowledge of human behaviour, the attitude of the parties in the background of social norms to which they belong, awareness of the principles of interpretation and the changing laws. All these equipment are of little effect unless the judge is equally skilled in presenting his thought process by medium of words in coherent, clear and concise manner.

Judgments delivered by the courts are on regular basis uploaded on legal research database for quick search and retrieval. Judgment is a speaking document discussing facts, issues, evidence and passing remarks. The study of art of writing judgments shall provide the points the judge should keep in mind during all this exercise.

### **Unit I- Preliminary**

1. What is a Judgment?
2. Need of Clearer Judgment Writing
3. Simplify paragraph and sentence structure and composition
4. Use of paragraph numbers, headings and subheadings
5. Use active rather than passive voice
6. Avoid Latin expressions and legalese
7. Avoid redundancy

### **Unit II - Parts of Judgment – Discussion on facts**

1. Summary of Prosecution/Plaintiff's Case
2. Summary of Defence/Defendant's Case
3. Issues to be determined
4. Evidence and Factual Findings
  - (a) Prosecution/Plaintiff's Allegation on Issue wise
  - (b) Prosecution evidence in support of the allegation
  - (c) Defence evidence on the allegation
  - (d) The Judge's evaluation of the evidence

### **Unit III – Parts of Judgment II - Applicable Law**

1. A Statement of the Law on Issue-wise
2. Statutory Law
3. Case Law
4. Deliberations
5. Connecting Facts and Law

These facts [In issue A, B or C]... When viewed in the context of this section of the Constitution/ Law/ Regulation/ Contract/ Precedent/ Principle of equity [choose one]...

6. Logically lead to this conclusion [judgement] **Judgement and Sentence (Criminal)**
  - (a) Finding of Guilt(or Acquittal)
  - (b) Aggravating or Mitigating Circumstances
  - (c) Sentence
  - (d) Order, Decision/ Findings (Civil)

#### **Unit IV – Exercise of Judgment Writing**

1. Judgment Writing by Intermediate Appellate Court Judges
2. Judgment Writing in a Civil Proceedings
3. Distinction between judgment and order
4. Pronouncement of judgment
5. Speaking Orders or Reasoned Decisions

#### **Recommended Books**

Karkara, G.S., *Art of Writing Judgments*, Law Publishers, Delhi  
Lord Macmillan P.C.,K.C.V.O., *The Writing of Judgments*,  
Justice R.V. Raveendran, ``*Rendering Judgments- Some Basics*`, (2009) 10 SCC (J)

#### **Leading Cases**

1. Som Mittal v. Government of Karnataka, (2008) 3 SCC 574
2. Oredoyin vs. Arowole, [1987] 3 NWLR (Pt. 114) 172
3. Williams vs. Daily Times of Nigeria Ltd, [1990] 1 NWLR (Pt. 124)
4. Joint Commissioner of Income Tax Surat v. Saheli Leasing and Industries Ltd, (2010) 6 SCC384
5. Krishena Kumar & another v. Union of India & Others, AIR 1990 SC 1782: (1990) 4 SCC 207
6. State of Orissa v. Sudhanshu Shekhar Mishra, AIR 1968 SC 647
7. Fazlunbi v. K. Khader Vali & Another, AIR 1980 SC 1730: (1980) 4 SCC 125
8. Arnit Das v. State of Bihar, AIR 2000 SC 2264: (2000) 5 SCC 488
9. M/S Kranti Asso. Pvt. Ltd. & Anr. v. Masood Ahmed Khan & Ors., (2010) 9 SCC 496

### **Course: International Humanitarian Law**

**Course Code: 16012600**

#### **Course Outline:**

The course is intended to offer students a comprehensive view of the subject of international humanitarian law (IHL) or the law of armed conflict and its broad interrelationship with some of the other branches of international law. The course structure is designed to cover

origins of IHL, law relating to protected persons and protected objects, means and methods of warfare within the framework of Geneva Law and The Hague Law, and contemporary issues such as war on terror, cyber warfare and drone attacks. The course content also includes literature which would help students to critically evaluate the origin, development and application of IHL.

#### **UNIT-I - Introduction of International Humanitarian Law**

- a) Historical Evolution of the Law of Armed Conflicts
- b) The Law of Armed Conflicts: Basic Principles
- c) Jus ad Bellum: Main Components
- d) Jus in Bello: Main Components
- e) The Separation between Jus ad Bellum and Jus in Bello in Modern IL: Equality of the Belligerents, Just War and the War against Terrorism
- f) The Law of Armed Conflicts: Main Sources
- g) War Crimes and International Criminal Justice

#### **UNIT-II - Applicability of IHL**

- a) Material Scope of Applicability
- b) Personal Scope of Applicability
- c) Spatial Scope of Applicability
- d) Temporal Scope of Applicability
- e) Applicability by Special Agreements
- f) Non-International Armed Conflicts in Particular
- g) The Relationship between the LOAC and Humanitarian Law

#### **UNIT-III - Means and Methods of Warfare**

- a) Targeting: The Principle of Distinction between Civilian and Military Objectives
- b) Other Objectives Specifically Protected against Attack
- c) Prohibited Weapons
- d) Perfidy and Ruses
- e) Some other Prohibited Means and Methods of Warfare
- f) System Efficacy: Potentially Shattering Consequences for International Law

#### **UNIT-IV - The “Geneva Law”: Protection of the Victims of Armed Conflicts**

- a) The implementation of the LOAC
- b) The Role of the International Committee of the Red Cross
- c) The Definition of Combatants
- d) The Protection of Prisoners of War
- e) General Protection of Civilians
- f) The Law of Armed Conflicts: The “Intangible” Nature of the LOAC Rights
- g) The Law of Armed Conflicts Protective Emblems



## **Recommended Books**

1. Dieter Fleck, The Handbook of International Humanitarian Law, Fourth Edition
2. Ben Saul and Dapo Akande, The Oxford Guide to International Humanitarian Law
3. Nicholas Tsagourias, Alasdair Morrison, International Humanitarian Law Cases, Materials and Commentary

## **Course: Equity and Trust**

**Course Code: 16012800**

### **Course Outline:**

1. To provide the learner with a knowledge of the historical development of the law of equity and trusts;
2. To develop within the learner an understanding of equitable doctrines and remedies;
3. To provide the learner with an understanding of the concept of the trust, including its creation (both implied and express) and the roles of trustees, and an understanding of the main kinds of trust;

After a brief historical survey of the development of the law of equity, the rules regarding the creation, interpretation and termination of express trusts are examined and, in particular, trusts drafted in wills. The course also considers purpose trusts, especially charitable trusts. The law governing trustees and their duties and powers is explored. The later part of the course deals with trusts arising through operation of law, i.e. resulting and constructive trusts. Finally trust remedies are reviewed and the special rules of tracing property are discussed. In addition, and throughout the Equity and Trusts course there are important segments that deal directly with the legal concepts relevant to commercial activities.

### **UNIT-I - Introduction and Historical Background of Equity**

- a) Definition and distinction from other legal concepts
- b) Equitable rights and remedies.
- c) Origin and growth of Equity
- d) Nature and Scope of Law and Equity
- e) Equity as a Source of Law.
- f) Equitable Rights and Interests
- g) Nature of Equitable Rights and Interests under Indian Law
- h) Classification of Equitable Rights

5

### **UNIT-II - Maxims of Equity**

- a) Working Principles of Equity
- b) Equity will not suffer a wrong to be without a remedy

- c) Equity follows the law
- d) He who seeks equity must do equity
- e) He who comes into equity must come with clean hands
- f) Delay defeats equities
- g) Equality is equity
- h) Equity looks to the intent rather than the form
- i) Equity imputes an intention to fulfil an obligation
- j) Equity acts in personam
- k) Application of the maxim under Indian Law.
- l) Fiduciary Relationship: Meaning and scope, Definition, Kinds of Fiduciary relations.

### **UNIT-III - Introduction and kinds of the Trust**

- a) Express private trusts. Statutory requirements for creation. Secret trusts. Incompletely constituted trusts. Certainties of a trust. Protective trusts. Discretionary trusts. Purpose trusts.
- b) Trustees' powers and duties. Investment of trust funds. Maintenance and advancement. Accumulation of income. Delegation of trustees' powers and discretions.
- c) Charitable trusts. Definition. Distinctions from private trusts. Classification of charitable trusts. Doctrine of cy près.
- d) Resulting trusts: Voluntary conveyances. Purchase in the name of another. Failed trusts. Presumptions of resulting trusts and advancement. Why resulting trusts arise?
- e) Constructive trusts. General nature. Constructive trusts of wrongful enrichment and unjust enrichment. Constructive trusts arising for other reasons, including the contractual vendor as a constructive trustee. Comparison with proprietary estoppel.

### **UNIT-IV – Trustees and Remedies for breach of trust**

- a) Appointment of Trustees
- b) Rights, Duties and liabilities
- c) Rights and Powers
- d) Disabilities
- e) Rights and liabilities of the Beneficiary
- f) Discharge of Trustees
- g) Extinction of Trusts.
- h) Variation of trusts.
- i) Claims based on tracing. Tracing rules. Trusts, liens, and subrogation.

### **Recommended Books**

1. Desai S.T., *Equity, Trusts and Specific Relief*.
2. Gandhi B.M., *Equity, Trusts and Specific Relief*, Eastern Book Company.
3. Jhabwala N.H., *Elements of Equity, Trusts and Specific Relief*.
4. Rao Subha GCV, *Equity, Trust and Fiduciary Relation*.
5. Singh G.P., *Principles of Equity*.
6. Singh G.P., *Equity, Trusts, Mortgage and Fiduciary Relations*, Central Law Agency.

## **Course: International Refugee Law**

**Course Code: 16012900**

### **Course Objectives:**

#### **UNIT-I - Introduction To International Refugee Law**

- a) Terms & Terminologies of International Refugee Law & Forced Migration Studies
- b) Understanding Refugee Definition and Persecution Paradigms
- c) Sources of International Refugee Law and Forced Migration Studies,
- d) The Role of the UNHCR
- e) Legal-Institutional and Treaty Framework Responses

#### **UNIT-II - Asylum and forced migration**

- a) Non-Refoulement
- b) Possibility of the expansionization of the Grounds of Asylum beyond Durable Solutions under International Refugee Protection Regime
- c) Refugee Status Determination Dynamics, Procedures, The Rise of Restrictionism and State Obligations Beyond 1951 UNCSR
- d) Internal Displacement, Statelessness, Forced Migration, and Climate Refugees

#### **UNIT-III - The Principles of Refugee and Migrants Protection**

- a) IHRL
- b) IHL
- c) ICL
- d) The Role of International Institutions
- e) Regional Refugee Protection and Forced Migration Frameworks
- f) Refugee Protection in SAARC Region
- g) Refugees in The Global South
- h) Asian Approach to International Refugee Law

#### **UNIT-IV - Contemporary issues under the International Refugee Regime**

- a) Temporary, Complementary, Subsidiary and Other Forms of Refugee Protection
- b) Future of International Protection for Refugees and Forced Migrants in International Refugee Law
- c) Bangladeshis in India
- d) Rohingyas in India
- e) New Developments, Challenges to the Protection of Refugees and Forced Migrants and Perspectives on the Future

## Recommended Books

1. Chimni, B.S. *International Refugee Law: A Reader*, New Delhi: Sage Publications, 2000
2. Chimni, B.S. *The Birth of a Discipline: From Refugee to Forced Migration Studies*, (2009) *Journal of Refugee Studies* 22 (1), pp. 11-29.
3. Goodwin-Gill, Guy S., McAdam, Jane, *The Refugee in International Law*, Third Revised Edition, Oxford University Press, 2007
4. James C. Hathaway (1990), *A Reconsideration of the Underlying Premise of Refugee Law*, *Harvard International Law Journal*, 31, pp. 129-83.
5. M. Rafiqul Islam, Md. Jahid Hossain Bhuiyan, *An Introduction to International Refugee Law*, Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, April 2013, ISBN: 9004226168, 9789004226166

## Cases

### 1. Refugee Definition:

- i. *Chen v. Holder*, 604 F.3d 324 (7th Cir. 2010).
- ii. *R. v. Sec. of State for Home Dept. ex. p. Jeyakumaran* (1985). Read 16-20.
- iii. *Salibian v. Minister of Employment and Immigration* (1990). Read 65-72.

### 2. Well-Founded Fear of Being Persecuted:

- i. *INS V Stevic*
- ii. *INS v Cardoza-Fonseca*
- iii. *Matter of Mogharrabi*
- iv. *R v Sec. of St. for Home Dept ex p Sivakumaran:*
- v. *Matter of Chan*
- vi. *Guo v Carroll*
- vii. *Kovac v INS*
- viii. *Borca v INS*

### 3. Political Opinion:

- i. *INS v Elias Zacharias*
- ii. *Bolanos-Hernandez v INS*
- iii. *Matter of Maldonado-Cruz*
- iv. *Matter of Izatula*
- v. *Singh v Ilchert*
- vi. *Dwomoh v Sava*
- vii. *In re S ..P..*
- viii. *In re D.V.*

## **Course: International Economic Law**

**Course Code: 16013000**

### **Course Outline:**

The objective of the course is to provide an overview of the content, meaning and application of international economic law. The scope and limits of international economic law essentially lie within the ambit of international economic relations. States, therefore, form the core of the economic activities and relations. It is also important to note that the phrase “international economic law” is understood in this course in its broadest sense to include various aspects of international trade, financial and investment laws.

### **UNIT-I - Introduction**

- a) Definition, Scope and History of International Economic Law with specific focus on theoretical framework
- b) Concept of sovereignty in International Economic Relations
- c) Globalization,
- d) International Economic Law and South Asia
- e) Permanent Sovereignty over Natural Resources (PSNR)
- f) New International Economic Order (NIEO)
- g) Charter of Economic Rights and Duties: United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD)
- h) Right to Development and Developing Countries

### **UNIT-II - International Economic Institutions: An Overview**

- a) Evolution and History
- b) Role and Participation of India
- c) Evolution of General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs (GATT)
- d) World Trade Organization (WTO)
- e) Structures, Principles and Working of WTO
- f) India and WTO.
- g) Regional Integration and International Economic Law – with specific focus on South Asian Free Trade Area (SAFTA)

### **UNIT-III – International Financial system**

- a) International Monetary Fund (IMF)
- b) International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD)
- c) Structure and Functions
- d) Impact on Developing Countries with specific focus on India**

#### **UNIT-IV- United Nations and international trade**

- a) United Nations Commission on International Trade Law (UNCITRAL)
- b) Structure and Functions
- c) Brief Survey of International Conventions adopted by UNCITRAL
- d) India and UNCITRAL
- e) Dispute Settlement and Conflict Resolution
- f) International Commercial Arbitration and Alternative Modes of Resolving Disputes
- g) Negotiation, Mediation, Conciliation, Arbitration and Adjudication

#### **Recommended Books**

1. Anand R.P. New States and International Law, (Vikas Publishing House: Delhi:1972);
2. Anghie, Antony, B.S.Chimni, Karen Mickelson and Obiora Okafor (eds.) The Third World and International Legal Order: Law, Politics and Globalization (Kluwer Law International, 2003)
3. Koul, A. K., "Developing Countries in the GATT/WTO — Their Obligations and the Law", Indian Journal of International Law, 2004, vol.44, pp.451-487.
4. Kenneth W. Dam, The GATT: Law and International Economic Organization (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1970).
5. Christopher Arup, The New World Trade Organisation Agreements (Cambridge University Press:2000).
6. Robert E. Hudec, The GATT Legal System and World Trade Diplomacy (Salem, New Hampshire: Butterworth, 2d edition, 1990).
7. Baxi, Upendra, "The New International Economic Order, Basic Needs and Rights: Notes towards Development of the Right to Development" Indian Journal of International Law, 1983, vol. 23, p.225;
8. Chaturvedi, Sachin and S. K. Mohanty, "The WTO and Trade in Electronically Delivered Software: Emerging Challenges and Policy Options – An Indian Perspective", Journal of World Trade, 2008, vol.42, no.5, pp.927-951.
9. Chimni B. S., "The World Trade Organization, Democracy and Development: A View from South", Journal of World Trade, 2006, vol.40, no.1, pp.5-36.
10. Gopalan, Sandeep, "Transitional Commercial Law: The Way Forward", American University International Law Review, 2003, vol.18, no.4, pp.803-849.

## **Course: International Commercial Law**

**Course Code: 16013100**

### **Course Objectives:**

This course introduces students to the dynamic field of International Economic Law. More specifically, the course enables students to gain insight into the international monetary system as well as trade and investment law. The unit focuses particularly on the highly relevant field of international trade law. In today's globalised society, international trade transactions take place daily, and the rules which govern those transactions have become even more important in light of the broader move towards protectionism by many states, and in light of current world events e.g. Brexit.

The following are the aims of this course;

1. To provide an understanding of the field of international economic law;
2. To foster an understanding of the role played by international economic law in the development of international law in a globalised world, and in light of current world events e.g. move towards protectionist policies and Brexit;
3. To foster a basic understanding of international monetary law;
4. To examine the role of the WTO in international trade regulation;
5. To consider how international trade disputes may be settled;
6. To examine the role of free trade and regional trade agreements and how they fit with the multilateral trading system;
7. To very briefly introduce students to basic concepts within the law of foreign investment;
8. To develop students' capacity for critical analysis and independent thinking;
9. To develop a general range of transferable and generic skills in problem-solving and reasoning, computer literacy, time management and written and oral communication.

### **Learning outcomes**

#### **UNIT-I - International Economic Law**

Intellectual and theoretical bases of following institutions, the historical reasons for their genesis, the implicit economic justifications for their functions and their legal/regulatory structures, including mechanisms for dispute resolution. Role of the principal institutions and structures of international economic law.

- a) IMF
- b) IBRD (World Bank)
- c) WTO
- d) WIPO

#### **UNIT-II - International Carriage of Goods**

- a) Contractual and legal relationships of persons involved in a carriage of goods arrangement.

- b) International carriage of goods by sea, air, road and rail
- c) Legal principles against the backdrop of current shipping practice and documentation.

### **UNIT-III – Multinational Corporate Entities and Foreign Trade**

- a) The nature of incorporation.
- b) International and national consequences of incorporation and non-incorporation of businesses.
- c) The role and effect of multinational enterprises in cross-border trade and investment.
- d) Property and risk issues.
- e) The power balance between multinationals and sovereign states.
- f) International and municipal approaches to control and regulation of multinationals.
- g) Accountability of personnel of multinationals.

### **UNIT-IV – Law of International Sales**

- a) Law governing the international sale contract.
- b) International sale transactions
- c) Contents of the contract of international sale
- d) Standard trade terms (such as the INCOTERMS 2010
- e) Rights and remedies available to sellers and buyers.
- f) Role of documentation in international sales
- g) The Vienna Convention on the international sale of goods
- h) Brexit
- i) Legal aspects of Electronic Commerce

### **Recommended Books**

#### Recommended Readings

1. Raj Bhalla, *International Trade Law: Theory and Practice*, Lexis Nexis, 2001 ( 2nd Edn) 101
2. Kaul, A.K. , *Guide to the WTO and GATT: Economics, Law and Politics*, Kluwer Law International, 2006
3. Qureshi and Ziegler, *International Economic Law*, 4<sup>th</sup> ed. (Sweet & Maxwell, 2019)
4. Van Den Bossche, *The Law and Policy of the World Trade Organization, Text, Cases and Materials*, 4<sup>th</sup> ed. (CUP, 2017)
5. Lester Simon et al, *World Trade Law: Text, Materials and Commentary*, 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. (Hart, 2018)
6. Bartels and Ortino ed., *Regional Trade Agreement and the WTO Legal System*, (OUP, 2006)
7. Ngangjoh-Hodu & Zhang, *The Political Economy of WTO Implementation and China's Approach to Litigation in the WTO*, (Edward Elgar, 2016)
8. Ngangjoh Hodu, *Theories and Practices of Compliance with WTO Law*, (Kluwer, 2012)
9. Krista Nadakavukaren Schefer, *International Investment Law: Texts, Cases and Materials* (Edward Elgar, 2020)



**Course name: Reformative Treatment of Persons in conflict with Law  
(Juvenile Justice)**

**Course Code: 16009900**

**Course Outline**

**UNIT I: Introduction**

**Definitions – History of juvenile justice – Juvenile justice system vs. Criminal justice system**

– Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection) Act 2015 – State specific legal provisions (Tamil Nadu Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection) Rules, 2017) – Conceptual clarity on Legal frameworks (POCSO, ITPA, Child Labour Act, Information Technology Act, Child Marriage Act) – Familiarization of various other laws relating to children in India – Best interest of the child – Identifying appropriate practitioners/stakeholders (includes special educators, translators, interpreters, psychologists and psychiatrists)

**UNIT II: Rights of the Child**

Basic rights – Child rights as human rights – United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child (UNCRC) – Legal protection for children – Fundamental rights as defined by the Constitution of India – National Commission for protection of child rights – State Commission for the protection of child rights

**UNIT III: Institutions in India for Children in Conflict with Law & Children in Need of Care and Protection**

**Juvenile Justice Board (JJB): Composition of the Board – Powers, functions and responsibility**

– Procedure in relation to children in conflict with law – Special focus on Section 15 (Preliminary assessment in heinous offences) - Powers of children's court – Observation homes  
– Special home – Borstal school – Special juvenile police unit – Managing the unrest of children in child care institutions – Managing deviant behaviour in juvenile justice institutions

**Child Welfare Committee (CWC): Composition of the Committee – Powers, functions and responsibility – Procedure in relation to children in need of care and protection**

– **Open shelter**  
– Place of safety – Foster care – Children's/Shelter homes – Institutions' roles (public/private)

- Adoption and sponsorship of children

#### **UNIT IV: Probation of Offenders Act, 1958**

Probation –Object and meaning – Criminal court and probation – Duties of Probation officers - Report of the probation officers - conditions and cancellation of probation The Probation of Offender’s Act, 1958 and sec. 360, 361 CrPC, release after admonition, release on probation of good conduct. a) without supervision order b) with supervision order restriction on imprisonment of young offenders, removal of disqualification- conditions of probation and variations in them, on observance of conditions of probation orders.

#### **PSDA (Professional Skill Development Activities)**

1. Communication skills: Interviewing/Investigations
2. Include experts (guest faculty) as resource persons to train/teach the paper
3. Role Play/Mock Court/Case Studies
4. Statutes and Judgments Analysis

#### **Suggested Readings:-**

1. Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act, 2015 (Ind.).
2. Kumari, V. (2012). The Juvenile Justice System in India: From Welfare to Rights. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.
3. Kumari, V. (2017). The Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act 2015: Critical Analyses. Gurgaon, Haryana, India: Universal Law Publishing, an imprint of LexisNexis.
4. Paranjape, Law Relating to Probation of Offenders
5. The Probation of Offender’s Act 1958

#### **Leading Cases:-**

1. Dayanand And Ors vs State Of Haryana on 14 May, 2015
2. Shamshad vs The State Of Bihar
3. Sampurna Behura v. Union of India & Ors.
4. Mukarrab etc. Vs. State of Uttar Pradesh
5. Rattan Lal vs State Of Punjab on 10 April, 1964
6. Pankaj Jain vs Union Of India on 23 February, 2018

**Course: Forensic Sciences**

**Course Code: 16013300**

#### **Course Outline:**

If India has to create conditions conducive to harmonious development, we must mitigate the crime rate. This can best be achieved by relying on the support of forensic science

system. In majority of serious crime cases, hi-tech measures are being adopted by perpetrators of crime. The counter measures have to be more sophisticated to surpass them. This calls for strengthening the foundations of forensic science at national level.

The following are the objectives of this course.

1. To emphasize the importance of scientific methods in crime detection.
2. To disseminate information on the advancements in the field of forensic science.
3. To highlight the importance of forensic science for perseverance of the society.
4. To review the steps necessary for achieving highest excellence in forensic science.
5. To generate talented human resource, commensurating with latest requirements of forensic science.
6. To provide a platform for students and forensic scientists to exchange views, chalk out collaborative programs and work in a holistic manner for the advancement of forensic science.

### **Unit 1: History of Development of Forensic Science in India**

- a) Functions of forensic science.
- b) Historical aspects of forensic science.
- c) Definitions and concepts in forensic science.
- d) Scope of forensic science.
- e) Need of forensic science.
- f) Basic principles of forensic science.
- g) Frye case and Daubert standard.

### **Unit 2: Tools and Techniques in Forensic Science**

- a) Branches of forensic science.
- b) Forensic science in international perspectives, including set up of INTERPOL and FBI.
- c) Duties of forensic scientists.
- d) Code of conduct for forensic scientists.
- e) Qualifications of forensic scientists.
- f) Data depiction. Report writing.

### **Unit 3: Organizational set up of Forensic Science Laboratories in India**

- a) Hierarchical set up of Central Forensic Science Laboratories,
- b) State Forensic Science Laboratories,
- c) Government Examiners of Questioned Documents,
- d) Fingerprint Bureaus,
- e) National Crime Records Bureau,
- f) Police & Detective Training Schools,
- g) Bureau of Police Research & Development,
- h) Directorate of Forensic Science and Mobile Crime Laboratories.

- i) Police Academies.
- j) Police dogs.
- k) Services of crime laboratories.
- l) Basic services and optional services.

### **Practicals**

1. To study the history of crime cases from forensic science perspective.
2. To cite examples of crime cases in which apprehensions arose because of Daubert standards.
3. To review the sections of forensic science at INTERPOL and compare with those in Central Forensic Science Laboratories in India. Include suggestions for improvements if any.
4. To study the annual reports of National Crime Records Bureau and depict the data on different type of crime cases by way of smart art/templates.
5. To write report on different type of crime cases.
6. To review how the Central Fingerprint Bureau, New Delhi, coordinates the working of State Fingerprint Bureaus.
7. To examine the hierarchical set up of different forensic science establishments and suggest improvements.
8. To examine the list of projects undertaken by the Bureau of Police Research and Development and suggest the thrust areas of research in Police Science.
9. To compare and contrast the role of a Police Academy and a Police Training School.
10. To compare the code of conduct prescribed by different establishments for forensic scientists.

### **Suggested Readings**

1. B.B. Nanda and R.K. Tiwari, *Forensic Science in India: A Vision for the Twenty First Century*, Select Publishers, New Delhi (2001).
2. M.K. Bhasin and S. Nath, *Role of Forensic Science in the New Millennium*, University of Delhi, Delhi (2002).
3. S.H. James and J.J. Nordby, *Forensic Science: An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton (2005).
4. W.G. Eckert and R.K. Wright in *Introduction to Forensic Sciences*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, W.G. Eckert (ED.), CRC Press, Boca Raton (1997).
5. R. Saferstein, *Criminalistics*, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, Prentice Hall, New Jersey (2004).
6. W.J. Tilstone, M.L. Hastrup and C. Hald, *Fisher's Techniques of Crime Scene Investigation*, CRC Press, Boca Raton (2013).

**Note:** The review of Syllabus happens on periodic basis for the benefit of the students. In case there are changes in curriculum due to review, students would be intimated in writing.

## List of Electives

Electives	Course Code	Course Name
<b>Elective I</b>	16011000	Media & Law
	16011100	Insurance Law
	16000100	<b>Legal Methods</b>
	16011200	Law, Poverty And development
<b>Elective II</b>	16011300	International Trade in Service of Emigration Law
	16011400	Law Relating to Patent Drafting and Specification Writing *
	16006400	<b>Criminology</b>
	16011500	Telecommunication Law
<b>Elective III</b>	16011600	Right to Information Act,2005 *
	16009000	<b>Human Right Law</b>
	16011700	Women and Criminal Law
	16011800	Socio-Legal Dimensions of Gender
<b>Elective IV</b>	16009200	<b>Rent Control &amp; Real Estate Laws</b>
	16012200	IPR (Trademark and Copyright) *
	16012000	Gender Justice and Feminist Jurisprudence
	16012100	Comparative Laws
<b>Elective V</b>	16011900	Health Care Laws
	16012700	Indirect Taxes (GST)
	16009300	<b>Interpretation of Statutes</b>
	16012400	Election Law
<b>Elective VI</b>	16012500	Competition Law
	16009700	Art of writing Judgement *
	16012600	International Humanitarian Law
	16013800	<b>Insurance and Banking Laws</b>
<b>Elective VII</b>	16012800	Equity and Trust *
	16013900	<b>Gender Justice</b>
	16012900	International Refugee Law
	16013000	International Economic Law
<b>Elective VIII</b>	16013100	International Commercial Law
	16009900	Reformative Treatment of Persons in Conflict with Law (Juvenile Justice) *
	16013200	<b>Socio Economic Offences</b>
	16013300	Forensic Sciences

----- End of document -----

**Detailed Program**  
**BA LL.B.**  
**(Five Years integrated Law programme)**

**Semester-X**  
**(2020-25)**

DOC202112160028



**RNB GLOBAL UNIVERSITY**  
RNB Global City, Ganganagar Road,  
Bikaner, Rajasthan 334601

## **OVERVIEW**

RNB Global University follows Semester System. Accordingly, each academic year is divided into two semesters, **Odd (July-December)** and **Even (January-June)**. Besides this, the university follows a system of continuous evaluation along with regular updating in course curricula and teaching pedagogy.

The curriculum for BA LL.B. Program for **(January-June)** Even Semester, 2025 along with examination pattern is as follows:

### **Course Scheme**

#### **Semester -X**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1.	19011400	Project Semester *(To be carried out in Industry / Research Institutions/ Law Firms/ Advocate)	-	-	40	20
Project Semester Consists of:						
1 <sup>st</sup> Seminar Presentation			2	-	-	2
2 <sup>nd</sup> Seminar Presentation			2	-	-	2
Final Project Report; Viva-Voce & Presentation				-	20	10
<b>Total</b>			<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>34</b>

### **EVALUATION SCHEME-**

The total evaluation will be done out of 1200 marks for 34 credits.

Students are advised to refer to the document **“BA LL.B. “Project Semester & Project Report” Instructions and Assistance Document”** for :

- a. General Guidelines
- b. Format of reports
- c. How to score maximum
- d. Evaluation pattern
- e. Distribution of marks
- f. Time lines
- g. Etc ,etc

**Note:** The review of Syllabus happens on periodic basis for the benefit of the students. In case there are changes in curriculum due to review, students would be intimated in writing.

----- **End of document** -----